MEETING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SECRETARY OF STATE

VOTING SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES PANEL

SECRETARY OF STATE

1500 11TH STREET

1ST FLOOR AUDITORIUM

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 21, 2004

10:00 A.M.

JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 10063

ii

APPEARANCES

PANEL MEMBERS

Mr. Mark Kyle, Chairperson

Mr. Marc Carrel, Vice Chairperson

Ms. Caren Daniels-Meade

Mr. David Jefferson

Ms. Debra Jones

Mr. Tony Miller

Mr. John Mott-Smith

Ms. Judy Riley

STAFF

Ms. Dawn Melhaff, Deputy Chief, Elections Division

Michael Wagaman, Elections Analyst

ALSO PRESENT

Mr. Jim Adler, Vote Here

Ms. Kim Alexander, California Voter Foundation

Ms. Alexandra Allman-VanZee, R.N., Ground Zero Volunteer

Mr. Bill Barnes, San Joaquin County

Ms. Ann Barnett, Kern County Elections

Ms. Ardis Bazyn, California Council of the Blind

Mr. Moise Berger

iii

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

- Ms. Judy Bertlesen
- Ms. Cindy Cohn, Electronic Frontier Foundation
- Mr. James Dunn, Former Diebold Contractor
- Mr. Austin Erdman, San Joaquin County
- Mr. Lowell Finely, Law Offices of Lowell Finley
- Ms. Kathay Fong, Asian Pacific American Legal Foundation
- Mr. Jack Gerbel, Unilect Corp
- Ms. Tracey Graham, Sequoia
- Mr. Jim Hamilton, Save Democracy
- Ms. Bev Harris, BlackBoxVoting.Org
- Ms. Deborah Hench, San Joaquin Registrar of Voters
- Mr. Joseph Holder
- Ms. Veronica Jacobi
- Mr. David Janssen, County of Los Angeles
- Mr. Robert Kibrick, VerifiedVoting.Org
- Ms. Cindy Lennon, Able-Disable Advocacy
- Mr. Jim March
- ${\tt Ms.}$ Conny McCormack, Los Angeles County Registrar of Voters
- Mr. Chris Norby, Orange County Supervisor
- Ms. Freddie Oakley, Yolo County
- Ms. Eve Roberson, California City Clerks Association
- Ms. Maureen Smith, Peace and Freedom Party

iv

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Michael Smith, Marin County Registrar of Voters
- Ms. Pamela Smith, Save-Democracy
- Ms. Brina-Rae Schuchman, Save-Democracy of San Diego
- Mr. John Tavaglione, Riverside County Supervisor
- Mr. John Tuteur, Napa County Regisrar of Voters
- Ms. Jocelyn Whitney, Consultant, R&G Associates
- Ms. Kathleen Williams, Plumas County Registrar of Voters
- Ms. Patricia Yeager, California Foundation of Independent

INDEX

INDEX	PAGE
Opening Remarks by Chairperson Kyle	1
Agenda Item 1 - Diebold Investigation	6 6 12 18 71 98 103 109 111 116 118 128 138 142 147 147 157 163 167 170 177 182 184 187 190 191 192 193 194 195 204 207 209 213 229 232 237 239
Jim Adler Jack Gerbel Patricia Yeager Veronica Jacobi	241 249 253 257
Board Q&A	258

vi

INDEX CONTINUED

	PAGE
Diebold Closing Remarks Closing Remaks by Chairperson Kyle	275 281
Adjournment	282
Reporter's Certificate 2	

	PROCEEDINGS

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Good morning. We'll start the
- 3 proceeding today.
- 4 This is a hearing of the Voting Systems and
- 5 Procedures Panel. My name is Mark Kyle. I'm the
- 6 Undersecretary of State, the Chair of this panel, and I
- 7 want to welcome everyone here this morning, elected
- 8 officials, representatives of elected officials, county
- 9 registrars of voters and county clerks, other interested
- 10 public members, staff. Thank you for being here. I
- 11 understand there was a couple of press conferences this
- 12 morning. I came down to see the crowd. Unfortunately I
- 13 could not stick around. However, it's exhilarating. It's
- 14 energizing to see democracy in action is taking place,
- 15 because I believe that's what's going on. And why we had
- 16 two press conferences and we had a large turnout here
- 17 today.
- 18 And we are interested in hearing from everyone
- 19 who wants to articulate their point of view, both today
- 20 and tomorrow. We do have a large crowd, so that's going
- 21 to lead me into a recitation of some of the ground rules
- 22 for the next two days.
- 23 First, just let me talk about how the proceeding
- 24 works. We will have a staff report on the germane agenda
- 25 item. The panel will ask questions, and then we'll ask

1 for comment. Comment will go in order. Generally, we ask

- 2 a vendor to make a comment. We ask counties to make
- 3 comments. We ask the public to make comments. And we
- 4 have invited a few folks to speak today, so we'll ask
- 5 them, and then we'll open it. There will be a time limit.
- 6 Normally, for those of you who have been here
- 7 before, you'll know that I'm fairly indulgent on the time
- 8 limits. Normally, we set them for two minutes or three
- 9 minutes and folks are allowed to go over that by a few
- 10 seconds up to a minute or two.
- 11 Given the size of the crowd today and depending
- 12 on the size of the crowd tomorrow, I'm not going to be as
- 13 indulgent. So I'm going to strictly enforce the time
- 14 limit.
- 15 If you have something written, we will take that
- 16 into submission and make that part of the record. So
- 17 please do not come up and expect to read a five-page
- 18 letter. If you get to about the third paragraph, I will
- 19 cut you off if the time expires. And if you want to do
- 20 that, that's fine, but I will cut you off and -- but we
- 21 take the letter into submission. So it would be better if
- 22 you came up, handed us the letter to the staff and just
- 23 gave us a few highlights of the points that you want to
- 24 make.
- 25 Again, we do have a lot of people here today. We

1 are scheduled to go late today, and tomorrow. We want to

- 2 hear from everyone.
- 3 I'd also like to just point out some obvious
- 4 statements. And I know I do not have to say that to this
- 5 crowd, from looking at you, but we're going to participate
- 6 in democracy with a small d and hear from everyone. We're
- 7 going to respect everyone's point of view. I will not
- 8 tolerate heckling. I will not tolerate booing. I will
- 9 not tolerate cheering, clapping. Besides being
- 10 disrespectful, it disrupts the proceeding and prolongs it.
- 11 And I do not want to be here until midnight because of
- 12 spending our time applauding, et cetera, et cetera.
- 13 Occasionally, spontaneous outburst of a chuckle or a
- 14 laugh, that's acceptable.
- 15 But everything else I want to move through and I
- 16 want to be able to take testimony from everyone and that
- 17 means treating everyone with civility and respect. I will
- 18 not entertain questions from the audience. We get to ask
- 19 the questions and we will ask the questions. And we're
- 20 not going to have a cross dialogue between audience
- 21 members and those folks testifying.
- Let me go over the agenda now. Has everyone
- 23 received one? If not, I'll run through it. On the agenda
- 24 today is the continuation of an earlier agenda item called
- 25 the Diebold Investigation. We're anticipating that will

1 take probably the rest of the morning and into the

- 2 afternoon.
- 3 Those folks wishing to listen in on that report
- 4 and testimony, please fill free to stay around. We then
- 5 will probably take a break some time after that, depending
- 6 on the length of it. We'll come back and get a report on
- 7 the March 2nd Primary Election from staff. We're
- 8 basically moving that report into the record, and don't
- 9 anticipate a lot of comment, but comments are welcome.
- 10 And then we'll move into the voting systems for use in
- 11 November.
- 12 And there are a number of people here that I've
- 13 been told, but I'm not sure who those are, we'll try to
- 14 figure that out during the course of the day, who can only
- 15 testify today. So we'll have them go and we may shuffle
- 16 things around so those folks who cannot be here tomorrow
- 17 can testify today if it's germane to what we believe will
- 18 take up the bulk of the testimony tomorrow, which is the
- 19 voting systems for use in November. So we're anticipating
- 20 that being the bulk of tomorrow. But those folks who want
- 21 to testify on that, we'll try to squeeze you in at the end
- 22 of the day today. Another reason to keep things moving,
- 23 which I'll try to do now.
- 24 So those of you who are waiting to testify on
- 25 voting systems for use in November, you're welcome to

- 1 stick around. But I know that, for example I was
- 2 contacted by some staff of a couple of elected officials
- 3 who wanted to perhaps enter a letter into the record or
- 4 read, it might be more appropriate to come back say mid to
- 5 late afternoon, check in and come back at that time. Not
- 6 that you won't find the first part of today fascinating
- 7 and riveting, which I'm sure you will. But I just want to
- 8 set the expectations realistically so folks don't feel
- 9 like they're cooling their heals waiting to testify when
- 10 tomorrow might be more appropriate.
- 11 Having said all that, I'm going to take a second
- 12 and then we'll get started.
- Before we get started, I'm just going to
- 14 introduce a couple of the new panel members. It's been
- 15 pointed out to me twice how rude I am. On my far right is
- 16 Debra Jones, our Interim Director for Management Services.
- 17 Thank you for being here today, Debra. Two people to my
- 18 left is Mr. David Jefferson, consultant for the Secretary
- 19 of State's office -- no clapping, thank you -- and head of
- 20 our new technical oversight committee that we're
- 21 establishing and currently putting into place as part of
- 22 the directives coming from the Secretary of State at the
- 23 end of last year. And to my far left is Judy Riley our
- 24 Interim IT Department Director.
- 25 Thank you for being here. They fill the

1 positions left vacant by the departure of Chon Gutierrez,

- 2 Terri Carbaugh and Bernard Soriano who left for positions
- 3 with the new administration across the street and good
- 4 luck to them.
- 5 So having said that, I'd like to ask our staff,
- 6 Mr. Wagaman, would you please give us your report.
- 7 Agenda Item number 1.
- 8 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Thank you, sir. Just
- 9 to provide a short recap on the events that led to the
- 10 conditional certification, and the subsequent
- 11 investigation, the Diebold Election Systems Inc,
- 12 AccuVote-TSx, the DRE or touch screen voting system. It's
- 13 a successor to their previously certified DRE system, the
- 14 TS system.
- 15 After developing the system, the vendor marketed,
- 16 sold and installed the system in four California counties
- 17 Kern, San Diego, San Joaquin and Solano. And it did so
- 18 prior to completion of testing, prior to federal
- 19 qualification and prior to State certification.
- 20 Their result was to bring an attainable situation
- 21 for both counties and State election officials. Some
- 22 county officials felt compelled to defend an untested,
- 23 unqualified, uncertified system after having made large
- 24 capital outlays. And county officials were forced to make
- 25 repeated warnings to this office that the election could

1 not be conducted without the system as it was too late for

- 2 backup plans to be implemented.
- 3 The situation was further complicated when,
- 4 during the actual testing of the system, it was discovered
- 5 that the company had installed uncertified software in at
- 6 least one of its client counties, and that that software
- 7 was used in a binding election in this state.
- 8 Following the discovery at the November 10th
- 9 hearing of this panel, and after repeated assurances from
- 10 the vendor that completion of federal testing was
- 11 imminent, and the counties again repeated that the system
- 12 had to be certified as no replacements were -- could be
- 13 put in place in time, this panel conditionally certified
- 14 the TSx system with three conditions.
- 15 One of which was that the system -- that the
- 16 vendor cooperate with the investigation into whether, how
- 17 and why uncertified software was installed.
- 18 And that the panel also initiated an audit of the
- 19 vendor's client counties in order to determine the extent
- 20 of the problem.
- 21 The result of that audit, as reported by R&G
- 22 Consultants who are available today if you have questions,
- 23 as reported on December 15th, was that the company had in
- 24 fact installed software that was uncertified and
- 25 unqualified or both in all of its client counties.

1 Following those discoveries -- pardon me. One

- 2 moment, sir.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Certainly.
- 4 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Following the
- 5 discovery that the vendor had in fact installed
- 6 uncertified and unqualified software in its California
- 7 counties in violation of California law, one would have
- 8 expected the vendor to show additional caution and
- 9 scrutiny in future applications for certification of its
- 10 voting system components.
- 11 Indeed, the company promised on December 19th of
- 12 last year in a letter that quote, "A new day had begun..."
- 13 in relation to the company's certification of client's
- 14 procedures. Unfortunately, the facts do not support that
- 15 assertion.
- In the two months before the election, the
- 17 company submitted fully ten different requests for last
- 18 minute changes to its various voting system components,
- 19 more than three times any other vendor.
- 20 Many of these related directly or indirectly to
- 21 the TSx system. In fact, in the documentation relating to
- 22 the applications for approval of the TSx, fully five
- 23 different versions of the firmware are mentioned 4.4.3,
- 24 4.4.3.27, 4.4.3.27-Cal, 4.4.4.10, and 4.4.5.
- 25 These applications present a disturbing pattern.

- 1 Virtually every application was submitted prior to
- 2 completion of federal testing. In some of the
- 3 applications even the vendor referred to the firmware as
- 4 being quote "pre-release".
- 5 Some of the applications were for components that
- 6 were dependent on other voting system components that were
- 7 even further behind in the testing process. The vendor
- 8 also showed a disturbing pattern of abandoning attempts to
- 9 seek federal approval of previous versions of the firmware
- 10 in favor of newer versions, and in favor of versions other
- 11 than the version originally certified, conditionally
- 12 certified by this panel, and in many cases versions that
- 13 were either unqualified or uncertified software in order
- 14 to operate. And they did so in detriment to any version
- 15 of the firmware, never actually completing testing.
- 16 The results of these applications are that the
- 17 vendor jeopardized the conduct of the March Primary. In
- 18 fact, the vendor was only able to obtain federal approval
- 19 of any of the versions of its TSx firmware after the
- 20 federal ITA's, Independent Testing Authority, NASED and
- 21 the State testing expert recommended a one-time
- 22 conditional certification, only in light of the pressing
- 23 and urgent March Primary deadline.
- 24 Taking a step back now to the audit. After the
- 25 results of the initial audit were reported to this panel,

1 on January 15th this panel requested Diebold produce ten

- 2 categories of documents to further its investigation.
- 3 In response to these, the vendor often raised
- 4 frivolous legal objections to producing said documents and
- 5 often produced others in an untimely manner. They were
- 6 doing so at the same time they were asking this office to
- 7 expedite its applications for certification of various
- 8 voting system components.
- 9 In summary, the vendor marketed and sold its TSx
- 10 system before it was fully tested, qualified and
- 11 certified. It misrepresented the status of federal
- 12 testing in order to obtain State certification. It failed
- 13 to obtain federal qualification despite assurances it
- 14 would do so. It failed to even pursue testing of the
- 15 firmware installed in California counties until only weeks
- 16 before the election in favor of newer uncertified
- 17 versions.
- 18 And those versions often depended on installation
- 19 of other uncertified, unqualified software. It installed
- 20 uncertified software in all of its client counties. It
- 21 often requested last minute changes right before the
- 22 election, did so jeopardizing the conduct of the March
- 23 election, resulting in the fact that more than a year
- 24 after initially submitting its firmware to the ITAs, more
- 25 than six months after submitting its application for

1 certification in this state, more than five months after

- 2 assuring this panel that such -- that the completion of
- 3 federal testing was imminent and more than four months
- 4 after declaring a new day at Diebold, not a single version
- 5 of the TSx firmware is federally qualified for use in the
- 6 upcoming November election.
- 7 In response to this agenda item, staff received
- 8 13 timely correspondences that focus directly on this
- 9 item. In addition, it received 52 timely correspondences
- 10 that related to this item, while primarily focusing on the
- 11 third item. And there were also 50 non-timely
- 12 submissions, most of which did relate to this item.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And those are contained in the
- 14 documents labeled Public Comment?
- 15 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Correct.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Contained in this binder?
- 17 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Correct.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Are they differentiated by
- 19 agenda item in here?
- 20 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: That binder is not.
- 21 I can create one for you.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay, but they're contained in
- 23 here?
- 24 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Correct.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So this is for everything

- 1 today and tomorrow?
- 2 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Correct.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All right. So we're going to
- 4 move this into the record. We'll make sure you get a copy
- 5 and it's attached and it becomes a part of the record.
- Is there anything else, Mr. Wagaman?
- 7 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: No.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Panel members, do you have
- 9 questions of Mr. Wagaman?
- 10 Okay. Thank you, Mike.
- 11 I'd like to call Bob Urosevich from Diebold to
- 12 come to the microphone, please.
- 13 So we have a clear record in our transcripts,
- 14 would everyone who comes to the stand, including you Mr.
- 15 Urosevich, just say and spell your name?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Yes. Robert J. Urosevich,
- 17 U-r-o-s-e-v-i-c-h, president of Diebold Election Systems.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. I understand you
- 19 have a statement you'd like to read.
- 20 MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, if permitted.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Yes.
- 22 MR. UROSEVICH: Mr. Chairman and members of the
- 23 Voting Systems and Procedures Panel, thank you for the
- 24 opportunity to address you today.
- 25 Before we discuss the issues of the hearing, I

- 1 would like to make the following comments, not only
- 2 intended for this panel, but for the Secretary of State,
- 3 Elections Division and our customer counties.
- 4 At the outset, DESI reiterates its commitment to
- 5 work closely with the Secretary of State and the voting
- 6 panel. DESI has heard loud and clear Secretary Shelley's
- 7 message that voting systems software and certification is
- 8 a key priority to this office. And DESI is doing
- 9 everything to take this message to heart.
- 10 DESI understands that the SOS, the Secretary of
- 11 State, and the voting panel are disappointed in the fact
- 12 that the R&G Associates inventory report identified
- 13 unqualified and uncertified software, and are looking at
- 14 DESI to acknowledge that this should not have happened.
- Diebold Election does acknowledge this and
- 16 apologizes to the voting panel and the Secretary of State
- 17 for the situation of any embarrassment it may have caused.
- 18 At the same time, there are number of different
- 19 factors that lead to this situation that are not unique to
- 20 us. To be clear, there was no improper intent or motive
- 21 on DESI's part to give rise to this situation. Diebold
- 22 Election's intent has always been to service and assist
- 23 its counties to run accurate and secure elections.
- 24 Diebold Elections has been open and responsive to
- 25 the panel, its investigation and has funded and fully

- 1 cooperated on the inventory.
- 2 Again, DESI recognizes the strict and scrupulous
- 3 compliance must be of the order of the day. Diebold
- 4 Elections has taken vigorous actions to see that this is
- 5 achieved. With the message and mandate to DESI from the
- 6 current Secretary of State, it's crucial that the voting
- 7 panel understand there are important circumstances and
- 8 context that must be considered along the way in our
- 9 evaluations of past practices, which confirm that there is
- 10 no improper intent or motive on our part.
- 11 Now, turning to the current situation. Since we
- 12 only received the report last night, and are looking at it
- 13 this morning, and have not had a full opportunity to
- 14 review the findings, I am dismayed at the overall theme to
- 15 the findings. Specifically, the accusations that we
- 16 misled this panel, the Secretary of State and
- 17 misrepresented our status in federal testings, and in
- 18 essence deceived the panel into certifying the TSx system
- 19 for March.
- 20 At the outset, I want to be crystal clear that
- 21 these allegations in this report about Diebold's deceiving
- 22 are not true and are factually not supported. I have
- 23 concern that the reports have obviously been in the making
- 24 for weeks, if not months, and that we are now only given
- 25 the opportunity to address these specific charges posted

- 1 on the Internet last night.
- 2 From even a quick reading of this document, its
- 3 false assumptions and findings, and in fairness to
- 4 Diebold, we should have been given the opportunity to
- 5 address these findings in a reasonable amount of time and
- 6 to provide a reasonable response.
- 7 Nonetheless, we want to be as helpful as possible
- 8 to this panel, and subject to its constraints, and would
- 9 like to address the best we can the specific findings that
- 10 you've listed in your summary.
- I'll also want to note that the overall tenor of
- 12 the report is that Diebold has been non-cooperative. Let
- 13 me address that specifically.
- 14 On November 10th of last year the panel certified
- 15 the AccuVote-TSx system with certain conditions. We met
- 16 all of those conditions. At the January 14th hearing the
- 17 panel requested additional documentation. We have met
- 18 most all of those, if not all of them and submitted 2,729
- 19 pages for your review. We participated in the November
- 20 meeting at the Secretary of State and the R&G auditors to
- 21 train them on DESI equipment prior to the inventory of the
- 22 DESI customer counties.
- 23 This included expenses of traveling to assist in
- 24 that. We participated in the mandatory conditional
- 25 certification. We participated in the R&G audit. We paid

- 1 \$75,000 for the audit. I myself at the request of the
- 2 panel had to appear in November at the hearing. To assist
- 3 the technical consultant, we sent DESI staff to Steve
- 4 Freeman's home and offered to personally answer questions.
- 5 We compiled for the Voting Systems Panel directive an
- 6 upgrade to all DESI customer counties the same level of
- 7 our GEMS software 1.18.18 at our expense.
- 8 We offered information not essential to elections
- 9 in an effort to be more communicative with the staff about
- 10 Diebold Elections. We provided research to the California
- 11 Secretary from the state of Maryland and Georgia relating
- 12 to the processes of L&A testing and acceptance.
- 13 We responded and requested the policy be adjusted
- 14 by the California Secretary of State on the voter verified
- 15 receipt printer guidelines, and we did that in less than
- 16 three days upon notice.
- 17 At the Undersecretary and Chief of Elections
- 18 request, we notified customers of the issues surrounding
- 19 problems, who requested the upgrade on the AccuVote OS
- 20 system from 194 to 196 prior to the election. We did that
- 21 at our cost.
- 22 At the Undersecretary's request, we updated two
- 23 of our counties to the proper version of our optical scan
- 24 system.
- 25 We voluntarily agreed to pay for all printing of

- 1 all images off of our systems in our TSx county.
- 2 Responded to the request from the Secretary of State for
- 3 March 2nd election plan by DESI and met their time
- 4 schedule.
- 5 Responded to a request from the Secretary of
- 6 State for a March 2nd security plan by Diebold and met
- 7 their timeline.
- 8 Agreed to train Secretary of State R&G staff for
- 9 parallel monitoring activities. This included expenses to
- 10 send people here to Sacramento. Provided and requested
- 11 software and firmware for the State to conduct its
- 12 independent security analysis.
- 13 We have completed -- we have complied with all of
- 14 election division staff and R&G auditor's request for
- 15 documents and returned phone calls in an expedited
- 16 timeframe.
- 17 It seems to me that prior to October 2003 we're
- 18 accused of not communicating with the Secretary of State
- 19 and this panel. Since then, it's a Catch 22, we give you
- 20 all the information, and quite frankly we're accused of
- 21 giving you too much.
- 22 Now, I'd like to have and address the specific
- 23 items in your summary report from staff. To clarify for
- 24 the record, there are several persons that I brought here
- 25 today with me, if they're allowed to speak. Kevin Dorse

- 1 who is Jones Day -- is from Jones Day Law Firm in Los
- 2 Angeles. Marvin Singleton who is our consultant person
- 3 for Diebold with the California Secretary of State. I
- 4 would like to have Kevin Dorse address you with some
- 5 issues.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm not going to have them
- 7 speak now, Mr. Urosevich. Mr. Dorse and Mr. Singleton you
- 8 can sit down. You'll have a moment. I'd like to open the
- 9 panel to some questions for you.
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, sir.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel I know you have a
- 12 few questions.
- 13 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: As always. Mr.
- 14 Urosevich thank you for coming today.
- 15 I have some questions regarding the completion of
- 16 the 10 items that the January 15th letter related to the
- 17 request at the VSP meeting. At that point I know we sent
- 18 a request to you of 10 items. We received numerous
- 19 letters and submissions from your attorneys. But I'm not
- 20 clear that we still received everything we've requested.
- 21 And I guess the reason I am still wondering whether we've
- 22 received everything we requested is because we sent a
- 23 letter on April 19th from our counsel asking if that was
- 24 true.
- 25 And that same day crossing with her letter was

- 1 additional documents, additional documents from three or
- 2 four pages regarding Emails related to Lassen County. And
- 3 then -- so she followed that up with a letter on April
- 4 20th -- that's not in the report. I just found it this
- 5 morning -- saying, "I also thank you for faxing copies of
- 6 three Emails, the most recent disclosure more than two
- 7 months after the deadline for responding to VSPP's request
- 8 for documents as a further indication that there are more
- 9 documents responsive, the VSPP requests your client has
- 10 failed to produce."
- 11 That was sent yesterday. Clearly not enough time
- 12 to respond before this hearing today. But I guess what
- 13 that suggested is when we received a fax from your
- 14 attorneys just the day before yesterday with further
- 15 documents, it suggested to us that there are still
- 16 documents, particularly related to the item in that letter
- 17 requesting correspondence and Emails regarding the
- 18 installation of the critical software.
- 19 You've just stated that most if not all of the
- 20 requests have been complied with. And I'm wondering if
- 21 you have a clarification to that. Have they been complied
- 22 with or have they not been complied with or not, because
- 23 I'm not clear?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Thank you, Mr. Carrel.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Urosevich, if during this

1 questioning it's more appropriate for one of your staff to

- 2 answer, then they can step up at that time.
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: Thank you, Chairman. That's
- 4 exactly what I was going to do. Obviously, Marc, I don't
- 5 have all of the information as to the correspondence back
- 6 and forth. My statement said that I believe in my
- 7 understanding that we have complied with all of the
- 8 requests that have come in. If there are particular
- 9 documents that you're interested in from a letter that was
- 10 sent yesterday, and as such that correspondence does go
- 11 through our Los Angeles lawyer and Kevin may answer those
- 12 specific questions.
- MR. DORSE: Mr. Carrel, as you know from our
- 14 correspondence, we have raised continuously in
- 15 correspondence --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Some of us know who you are,
- 17 but in case you're mistaken as Marvin Singleton, please
- 18 say your name for the record.
- 19 MR. DORSE: I apologize, I wouldn't want that to
- 20 happen. I thought from Mr. Urosevich's introduction that
- 21 might have been indicated. I'm Kevin Dorse with the Jones
- 22 Day firm.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 24 MR. DORSE: I apologize, Chairman Kyle.
- I would say we have responded and completed our

1 production in response to the information request. We've

- 2 indicated on numerous occasions in correspondence with
- 3 your office or staff that we would like to meet and confer
- 4 to get clarification as is typically done. We haven't
- 5 been afforded that opportunity. So subject to not getting
- 6 that guidance, yes we are done.
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Despite your statement
- 8 that you haven't been provided that, you sent -- your
- 9 office co-counsel of yours, Mr. McMillan, who wrote most
- 10 of the correspondence to this office, in his first letter
- 11 to us said that DESI -- and this is dated February 13th,
- 12 so it was two days before our requested deadline of
- 13 February 15th, when most of the documents were submitted
- 14 to us.
- 15 "DESI has made significant progress towards
- 16 collecting the information requested. Many of the
- 17 requested information are being delivered." But then it
- 18 goes on to say that Item 5, "...that you're continuing to
- 19 review and collect documents that may be responsive to
- 20 this request. You're working on this request and
- 21 attempting to develop a reasonable approach to collecting
- 22 potentially responsive documents and will further discuss
- 23 with you this category next week."
- 24 Now, I found it -- and that letter was addressed
- 25 to me. I found it somewhat surprising, that information

- 1 regarding the January 15th letter to Diebold. I had a
- 2 discussion with Mr. Urosevich and others prior to that
- 3 hearing in January going over the list with them, making
- 4 them aware of what we were going to request. And we made
- 5 some slight modifications to language to meet their
- 6 comfort level.
- 7 And despite that, your office at Jones Day on
- 8 behalf of Diebold was basically saying that that wasn't
- 9 feasible, wasn't possible. And yet we didn't hear that
- 10 until two days before the deadline. And we heard it in
- 11 writing and said that you would discuss this with us next
- 12 week. I never then heard from Mr. McMillan regarding
- 13 that. And when I did have calls from Mr. McMillan there
- 14 was no discussion of that item at all. It was all about
- 15 more delivery of documents.
- 16 So I have some discomfort regarding that
- 17 statement, that there was full compliance -- or that you
- 18 had asked for a meeting and we didn't provide it, because
- 19 at that point, you had not asked for a meeting. You had
- 20 said, you will discuss this with us, and you never did
- 21 discuss that with us at that point or in the next weeks
- 22 following until a follow-up letter was written, and then
- 23 most of the transactions were occurring via the mail.
- Let me move on, though.
- MR. DORSE: Would you like a response, sir?

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm happy to have a

- 2 response.
- 3 MR. DORSE: Well, in fact, your chronology
- 4 overlooks the point that before our February 13th
- 5 response, Mr. McMillan was in several communications with
- 6 Mr. Riddle of your office, and expressed precisely the
- 7 same point as to the scope of the production of electronic
- 8 records and Emails and the like, as we related to category
- 9 5.
- 10 So with all due respect, and I believe there's,
- 11 you know, evidence of this, that the issue was raised with
- 12 your counsel's office before the February 13th letter. So
- 13 I disagree that the February 13th letter came out of the
- 14 blue.
- 15 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm not suggesting it
- 16 came out of the blue. It was my initial response. But
- 17 what I'm suggesting is that while I made Mr. Urosevich and
- 18 others aware before that hearing, before the request was
- 19 even made publicly of what happened, they requested some
- 20 changes and said that they'd comply with anything based on
- 21 the language that they had agreed at that point.
- 22 And I softened some of the language and limited
- 23 some of the scope, as a result to try to make sure that it
- 24 was -- that there was the ability to amply comply within a
- 25 specified time period. And I recognize that at that point

- 1 I told them I didn't know what time period we would
- 2 request, whether it be 30, 45 or 60 days. And at the
- 3 hearing they requested 30 days, but --
- 4 MR. DORSE: Thirty?
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah, 30 days. But not
- 6 everything was provided in 30 days. And, in fact, not
- 7 everything was provided in 60 days. So that's why I was
- 8 concerned. Let's move on. If you want to respond, you're
- 9 welcome to, but we can move on.
- MR. DORSE: We can move on then.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Let me go back to Mr.
- 12 Urosevich if you can. I have some questions regarding the
- 13 TSx itself. And the statements made to us prior to and
- 14 upon -- at the hearing when the TSx device was
- 15 conditionally certified on November 10th. The statements
- 16 made to us at that point or even later was that the TSx
- 17 device had gone through 2002 certification for all of its
- 18 systems.
- 19 But later on -- and that it was fully complied
- 20 and everything then was ready. And later on from the --
- 21 during the eight weeks prior to the election, we
- 22 received -- and not all related to the TSx clearly, but
- 23 certainly a number of them did, we received eight requests
- 24 for certification of different items: applications
- 25 regarding key card utility, applications regarding the

1 PCM's TSx firmware 4.4.5 in January, which we denied,

- 2 because it wasn't even federally qualified.
- 3 I guess to summarize, when you submitted ten
- 4 applications for modifications to a system that we
- 5 conditionally certified in November and eight from January
- 6 and February prior to a March 2nd election, I'm wondering
- 7 whether -- I guess what I'm suggesting is in addition to
- 8 the statements made by Mr. Wagaman in the staff report
- 9 that the marketing that had occurred was before
- 10 certification, I guess I'm saying it clearly wasn't ready
- 11 for prime time, and we had been led to believe that it
- 12 was, and then all of these came in.
- 13 And I'll just compare the other systems of other
- 14 vendors. We received three from ES&S regarding their
- 15 system, and we received one each from Hart, from LA County
- 16 and from Sequoia all related to minor changes, and those
- 17 all came the first week of January.
- 18 So ten applications in the last eight weeks,
- 19 including some applications related to GEMS, clearly
- 20 February 16th and February 24th. I'm just -- I'm just
- 21 dumb-founded that you would have sold the system, produced
- 22 a system and sought certification of the system when all
- 23 of these changes still were necessary. Do you have a
- 24 response?
- 25 MR. UROSEVICH: On some of the details I'll let

1 Kevin get back up. But on the general comment that you

- 2 made, the eight items or the items, and I'm not exactly
- 3 sure which ones they are, Marc, that you're referring to.
- 4 I don't have that from -- they're peripheral equipment in
- 5 most of these cases, that are not a necessity to conduct
- 6 the elections, did not at the time of our certification
- 7 process at the ITA were not required federally. They may
- 8 have been required here at the State. We were unsure
- 9 about that at the time, but they're not required
- 10 federally.
- In finding that the new standards do require all
- 12 peripheral equipment, whether they count votes, whether
- 13 they don't record votes, whether they are used, they are
- 14 going to give systems numbers now that do apply to that.
- We have quite a bit of peripheral equipment with
- 16 our system, contrary to our competitors. Therefore, upon
- 17 knowing that fact, which was in December, we came to you
- 18 very open, and said it has become our intention that the
- 19 federal ITAs are going to require encoders, printers,
- 20 labelers, EMPs, all of the products that you receive to go
- 21 through testing. We applied for those with you and have
- 22 obviously put it into the ITA process as we go through.
- 23 And as you eloquently said in San Diego at a
- 24 hearing I attended, we are under the same guidelines and
- 25 control of the ITA that you are. And you don't do it

1 overnight and it does take months to get through it. And

- 2 we did what we thought was correct and in good conscience
- 3 with you to let you know that we were made aware of this
- 4 from the ITA and we put it in as soon as we could. I see
- 5 no issue there.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'll take issue with that.
- 7 Repeatedly, you came -- we contacted you regarding the PCM
- 8 for example on submitting it for federal testing,
- 9 repeatedly in oral communications. And it wasn't until we
- 10 rejected it formally weeks later starting from the first
- 11 of the year weeks later, and the election was only several
- 12 weeks away that you finally moved on it.
- 13 And it went to Ciber for testing, one of the
- 14 federal ITAs. At that point in time, we were very jammed
- 15 for time, wondering whether we would even get it back in
- 16 time for the March 2nd election. Needless to say, the
- 17 affected counties were very disturbed by the lack of
- 18 response from us, yet we were waiting on that.
- 19 So claims to the contrary, that's not how history
- 20 has it recorded.
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Well, I have a PCM
- 22 device right here. And this is the smart card encoder
- 23 that you insert. Now, this is the device that we went
- 24 around and around and around with you on.
- We had communications with you on February 13th

- 1 saying that we were, as a result of the lack of federal
- 2 testing, the PCM devices couldn't be used, and we still
- 3 got pressure from you to continue this. And that was just
- 4 two weeks before an election.
- 5 And yet we received no backup plan from you upon
- 6 request that there was a backup, that you provide a backup
- 7 plan for your counties, that would adequately serve the
- 8 needs of counties in lieu of the PCM devices.
- 9 I mean, I've made statements regarding the PCM
- 10 devices in San Diego. You were there. You heard what I
- 11 said. I went through the timeline. It's on the record.
- 12 And I don't have -- I mean I can go through it now and ask
- 13 you specifically why certain things were done and why
- 14 there were delays, why there was reliance or expectation
- 15 that we would certify something without federal
- 16 qualification testing. And that happened not only with
- 17 the PCMs but with your firmware also.
- 18 In January you submitted firmware version 4.4.5,
- 19 and we denied initially for being not federally qualified.
- 20 I guess this goes to, not specifically cooperation, but it
- 21 goes to the standards that you said that you were living
- 22 up to and the quote, unquote "New Day' that Diebold was
- 23 meeting as you stated in one of your letters.
- 24 When we kept getting applications for things that
- 25 did not receive federal qualifications, and we had to deny

- 1 them, despite -- I mean, we did not want to be in a
- 2 position and it was uncomfortable for us to be in a
- 3 position of saying you can't use something to the
- 4 counties, when you were telling the counties we have a new
- 5 system coming out or a new version coming out, and then
- 6 submitting it to us without federal review.
- 7 And so there's obviously some discomfort there.
- 8 And I guess my question is, how is it that -- well, you
- 9 know, the whole thing that's mentioned in the staff report
- 10 regarding the firmware that was submitted and then you
- 11 completely stopped moving on it, I believe it was version
- 12 27, and move to a later version proceeded without
- 13 informing us that you were moving to a later version. You
- 14 want to respond to that?
- 15 MR. UROSEVICH: Yes. I'd like to have Kevin do
- 16 that then. I think it's in the summary page, because you
- 17 do make the statement that somehow DESI stopped doing the
- 18 ITA certification process.
- 19 First of all, ITAs you don't stop or start. They
- 20 do what they'd like to.
- 21 So Kevin, would you specifically address the
- 22 Version 4 -- are you referring to the Version 27 then Cal?
- 23 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Version 27C, actually.
- 24 MR. DORSE: Right. If I could address the
- 25 changes in versions and the allegation of undermining

- 1 somehow the ITA process, which is in the staff report.
- 2 I think the framework here, the timeline, the big
- 3 timeline, big picture is the October submission for TSx
- 4 certification, which was approved in November, was the
- 5 4.4.3.27-Cal which is GEMS 1.18.
- 6 What we ran and the company ran in the March
- 7 election was the GEMS 1.18 just as submitted and
- 8 certified, which does have the federal qualification --
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can you be more specific?
- 10 There's several iterations of 1.18, 1.18.18, 1.18.19?
- MR. DORSE: 1.18.18 is what was used and
- 12 installed for March 2, as I understand it. Obviously, we
- 13 can have Diebold people verify that. 1.18.18 was what was
- 14 used and installed throughout California, I believe in
- 15 close communications with Mr. Singleton and the Secretary
- 16 of State's Office in agreement to install that throughout
- 17 California.
- 18 Your staff report addresses certain reporting
- 19 changes that certain counties needed, but I'm not getting
- 20 into that level of detail. But anyway, my overall
- 21 chronology, Mr. Carrel, is simply that the submission in
- 22 October, approved in November is the GEMS 18.18, and the
- 23 4.3.27.
- 24 What we ran in March was the GEMS 1.18.18, which
- 25 is after all the ballot tallying function. It's the

- 1 backbone. I mean, if I could it's the most important
- 2 part, the ballot tallying function. And we ran
- 3 4.3.27-Cal. So this timeline, in effect, is in the
- 4 consternation that I understand you're expressing.
- 5 If you really boil it down on all these
- 6 so-called -- all these different versions, what it really
- 7 boils down to is simply the change in the October
- 8 submission, the November approval by your panel of 4.3.27
- 9 to the 4.3.27-Cal version.
- 10 As you know, there's basically three changes
- 11 between 27 and Cal. None of them are a big deal. Mr.
- 12 Freeman's looked at them. The ITA gave us a letter, which
- 13 you based your February approval on. Not a big deal. So
- 14 from our perspective, while different version numbers were
- 15 mentioned and so forth and so on, in terms of what
- 16 actually happened, there's one change, you go from
- 17 4.4.3.27 to 27-Cal.
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah, but we were
- 19 relying on from being approved at a certain date. And to
- 20 our knowledge, you modified the version that the ITA had
- 21 to make additions to it. And as a result, it extended the
- 22 time period by which they would certify it, thus putting
- 23 us in a more precarious position.
- MR. DORSE: And to be clear, your report
- 25 communicates that. And I'd like to offer some points that

- 1 I hope you'll have an open mind to hearing, because I'm
- 2 sure you're sincere in your efforts and I'm going to try
- 3 to be sincere in mine, because I know you have concerns.
- 4 And the concern that you're focusing on here is what
- 5 happened to 27 to 27-Cal.
- 6 And did Diebold do something as you say in the
- 7 report, to undermine the certification process? And did
- 8 Diebold misrepresent the certification process in
- 9 November?
- 10 I think if I could only address those two points,
- 11 and be --
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Be my guest.
- 13 MR. DORSE: -- struck dead, that's what I assume
- 14 you want to talk about and get some straight talk on, and
- 15 some straight answers. I think we have some straight
- 16 answers that are important context. What happened and
- 17 what was the change and when did it happen?
- 18 I'll give you a high level and you cut into the
- 19 detail as you want.
- 20 At the high level in October last year, we had
- 21 worked the TSx system through the federal labs, the ITAs.
- 22 We got the October 17 letter from Wyle, the federal lab,
- 23 which has a long list a completeds and testings. We
- 24 didn't write this letter. We got it from the federal ITA.
- 25 And in short we went into our certification with

- 1 California, we went into the November panel session,
- 2 November 10th panel session, with this letter on our
- 3 shoulder. So just to step back, the notion that we could
- 4 have misrepresented the process of federal qualification
- 5 would somehow imply that the lab itself was
- 6 misrepresenting the process, because all we did, and all
- 7 we could do, and you had this, was rely on this.
- 8 And I want to emphasize a point about this
- 9 document. This is the federal lab test. It notes -- and
- 10 this is on the TSx. It notes everything has been
- 11 completed. A report will be generated. Due to the
- 12 expense of the amount of documentation, we're estimating
- 13 it's going to be four weeks. I'm paraphrasing, okay.
- 14 Please be advised upon completion it will be
- 15 forwarded to the technical committee of NASED for final
- 16 review. This is important. "We ask for your patience in
- 17 this process. Ongoing developments with the qualification
- 18 process, as well as ongoing clarifications of certain
- 19 requirements of the 2002 voting system standards are still
- 20 under way."
- 21 There's a transitional period at the labs. They
- 22 tell us that. We don't have anything to do with that. We
- 23 do the best we can with the process. But the point is
- 24 when we come to you, we come in good faith in November and
- 25 we're through the process. Now, there's two important

- 1 points I want to also communicate.
- 2 We're in, if not daily, near daily communication,
- 3 our technical folks with the ITA. Here are some Emails,
- 4 I've asked, you know, what's the timeline here? You know,
- 5 I read the Secretary of State's report, a staff report, I
- 6 apologize, that says, you know, quite explicitly that we
- 7 disingenuously assured the VSPP on November 10th that the
- 8 completion of federal testing was imminent.
- 9 And on page four of your report, it says we
- 10 misrepresented the status of the TSx in federal testing in
- 11 order to obtain State certification. If that's true, I
- 12 agree, that's a very bad thing, very serious. I would
- 13 expect you to take it seriously. It's not true.
- 14 First of all, we have the letter. We didn't
- 15 write this. We got this from the lab. But secondly what
- 16 were the communications with the federal ITA in and about
- 17 the time of we're here in California saying, we didn't say
- 18 we had a NASED number. We said we're through the testing.
- 19 They say it's completed. They're writing a report on it.
- 20 Well, these are some communications that our
- 21 technical folks are having at that time, you know,
- 22 unbeknownst to you, but to just give you a sense of the
- 23 timeline.
- There was after the October letter, we're in
- 25 touch with them on November 3rd, their report is still in

1 progress. I'm hoping I might beat the date of November 14

- 2 for issuance of the report to the technical committee to
- 3 start their review, and some other information.
- 4 So the week before we come to your panel, we're
- 5 being told, still moving along. Then there's another
- 6 communication on November 11th, which happens to be the
- 7 day after the meeting, but to give you a sense of the
- 8 timeframe. Again, this is with the ITA at Wyle labs.
- 9 It says, you know, "We confirm..." -- I'll just
- 10 cut to the chase. It says, "Tab..." -- Tab Iredale one of
- 11 our technical programmers, "...was most helpful." He
- 12 makes that comment. He says, "Regarding the TSx hardware
- 13 report, I'm still targeting to submit the draft to..."
- 14 someone, "...for subsequent review and comment. I don't
- 15 know how long it will take. Your reviewers are still
- 16 included." I'll stop there for a moment.
- 17 The point is as of the time we're here in
- 18 November asking for certification, we have every reason to
- 19 believe that we are working in good faith with the ITAs to
- 20 obtain the ultimate end-product of the NASED number. But
- 21 we certainly have positive proof to do what we told you,
- 22 which is to say we're through the federal testing process.
- 23 Now, as you know, in your sophisticated parties, they have
- 24 a report, they go back and forth and, you know, we don't
- 25 control that, and it takes time. And they're backed up,

1 and they're changing standards and that's all here. So

- 2 the point is --
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Do you have a NASED
- 4 number today?
- 5 MR. DORSE: I do not have a NASED number, but I
- 6 do have a letter today from the ITA saying that they have
- 7 now completed testing on the full package of the system
- 8 that we are proposing for the November election.
- 9 MR. SINGLETON: And we'll submit that for the
- 10 record.
- 11 MR. DORSE: We'll submit that for the record.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So they haven't
- 13 completed the federal testing?
- MR. DORSE: They have completed the federal
- 15 testing --
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But they hadn't
- 17 completed it when we met on November 10th.
- MR. DORSE: No, they had completed -- okay, now
- 19 I'm just -- they completed the testing as of this time.
- 20 Now you wanted --
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And as of this time meaning
- 22 today? What's the date of the letter that Marvin
- 23 Singleton just handed you, Mr. Dorse?
- MR. DORSE: That's April 20th.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And the date on the

- 1 Wyle letter?
- 2 MR. DORSE: This is the Wyle letter.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay, but is that the
- 4 first?
- 5 MR. DORSE: The original is October 17th. Now,
- 6 your question, Mr. Carrel, was well what about 27-Cal?
- 7 As I pointed out, that's the one change -- for
- 8 all of the consternation, that's the one change that was
- 9 made -- the critical change between the certified version
- 10 with the state, the submitted version and the one that was
- 11 run in the election.
- 12 So what happened? Why did it take so long?
- And, Mr. Kyle, I understand your question, why
- 14 did it take so long?
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Well, not only that, Mr.
- 16 Dorse, but there was iteration 4.4.5 that actually had
- 17 been released by you to one of your client counties. And
- 18 it was our understanding that that was being promoted by
- 19 you with the ITA as well. So your efforts to explain how
- 20 prolonged it was with the Cal differentiation are setting
- 21 aside the fact that there were other iterations floating
- 22 around out there.
- MR. DORSE: I haven't set it aside. With all due
- 24 respect, I'm hoping to turn that right now. And I
- 25 understand that's an important question, why did we not

- 1 ultimately get a NASED --
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We had to basically deny a
- 3 county from using that, because it was uncertified and
- 4 untested. Yet we're being -- we were told that, which you
- 5 promoted to the ITA and the others were on the back
- 6 burner. Again, putting not only us in a precarious
- 7 situation, but the county in an incredibly precarious
- 8 situation.
- 9 MR. DORSE: And on this point what I want to
- 10 address, sir, is to respond to that. And this is the
- 11 finding in the staff report, which basically says that
- 12 DESI abandoned or undermined attempts to seek federal
- 13 qualification. If I hear you right, that's the point
- 14 you're touching on, and I'd like to address that directly.
- 15 Not true. I'll give you the details. We did not
- 16 abandon. We did not undermine the federal certification.
- 17 And I'll give you a general sense. There are people who
- 18 can give you the details and facts. But the general
- 19 timeline, sir, I've mentioned that as of October 11, we
- 20 got this status report from Wyle that they're still moving
- 21 forward with the report.
- 22 Well, what happened and what went wrong? What
- 23 happened is that in the report writing phase, yes you're
- 24 right Diebold also had other -- we have other customers.
- 25 We have other products. There were other products in the

- 1 lab. True.
- 2 What happened, as I understand it is, that while
- 3 they're writing the report for the California version, in
- 4 looking at -- because a small company, they're looking at
- 5 all the different products we have. They looked at it,
- 6 and they identified an issue that came to light that was,
- 7 if you will, came to light easily by -- more easily by
- 8 comparing maybe the new version, the 4.5 or whatever the
- 9 number was at the time, with the California version and
- 10 said, gee, there's a couple new things here in the newest
- 11 version that we think you should have in the version that
- 12 we've completed the testing on.
- 13 You've got us. We've completed the testing. We
- 14 gave you the thumbs up. But now that we can put these
- 15 side by side, from a technical perspective, there are a
- 16 few technical issues that we think you need to address.
- 17 And, you know, with all due respect, we think you
- 18 need to address those before we can -- before we can issue
- 19 a report or issue a NASED number.
- 20 So what happened, in a general sense, Mr.
- 21 Chairman, was that after submission the lab itself
- 22 identified certain technical issues that were of concern
- 23 to the lab. And the lab raised the point that given the
- 24 fact that you've got, yes, a newer version, that seems to
- 25 address some concerns that we now have, we can't proceed

1 on the original timeline. And that's, if you will, what

- 2 spawns the 27-Cal. What 27-Cal does --
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: When was that if I may
- 4 interrupt? When did this all occur that you were notified
- 5 that technical changes were requested or I don't know if
- 6 they were technical, but changes were requested? When did
- 7 you know that?
- 8 MR. DORSE: I don't know. I can't give you a
- 9 precise timeline on working on that. Mr. Urosevich can
- 10 address that.
- 11 MR. UROSEVICH: Marc, that was notified to us,
- 12 the fundamental changes that the labs, as you know, the
- 13 ITAs have changed their procedures in December.
- We had 18.18 federally certified. There's a
- 15 NASED number with it, right. TSx-Cal is in the process.
- 16 We pass that. They come back to us in December and say
- 17 that -- but as under our instructions now from the new ITA
- 18 group, the FEC regulations, that no NASED number can be
- 19 available. There has to be a system number.
- 20 So therefore we cannot assign to your TSx unit
- 21 independently a number. Therefore, we believe, and this
- 22 was their recommendation not ours, that you move with 4.4
- 23 and take into account all of their systems as you go.
- 24 That's what we did.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: When?

- 1 MR. UROSEVICH: We were notified of that in
- 2 late -- about mid-December. In fact, I have documentation
- 3 that on February 16th they're still sending us from the
- 4 lab here are some new guidelines for you.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. And were we
- 6 notified when you were notified?
- 7 MR. UROSEVICH: We believe that we notified, and
- 8 I'll to have check my record of this. But as soon as we
- 9 found out that it has to be a system, and a central
- 10 number, we did talk to Mr. Freeman, I believe. I'll have
- 11 to verify that for sure.
- MR. DORSE: On the timeline, sir, and Mr.
- 13 Freeman, of course, plays an important role, because he's
- 14 the State's technical consultant. He's someone who we're
- 15 communicating with and he's on the NASED board.
- So, if you will, Mr. Feeman is an intermediary of
- 17 sorts. And Mr. Freeman knows this stuff. Mr. Freeman
- 18 sent an Email on February 5 to the Secretary of State's
- 19 staff, which highlighted, I think, a question you probably
- 20 had -- not you personally -- but collectively had to Mr.
- 21 Freeman. What happened here? Why don't we have a NASED
- 22 number?
- 23 And I think Mr. Freeman explained that what
- 24 happened was in the post-testing phase issues came up an
- 25 anomaly that dovetailed into what we need to have

1 systemwide compliance. And that's a dramatic change, had

- 2 not been a practice of the ITAs before the end of last
- 3 year. And what that means is if you change one thing, you
- 4 have to look at everything again. Maybe that's a great
- 5 idea, but it was a significant change in practices.
- 6 From our perspective sir, we are -- we being the
- 7 company -- we're caught in a very difficult situation,
- 8 just to be clear. November 10th when we come to you, I
- 9 think it's undisputable that we came with definitive
- 10 evidence and good faith belief and position that we had
- 11 completed the federal testing and were awaiting the usual
- 12 lengthy process of the report.
- 13 What then happened was the Perfect Storm of
- 14 problems, perhaps. You have the ITAs focusing on this
- 15 need for system integration from A to Z. And so you
- 16 change one thing, they're going to look at everything
- 17 again. And that's not fast. That happened. That's a
- 18 fact.
- 19 Secondly, you have, just as luck would have it,
- 20 an issue that I think principally focused on being able to
- 21 compare our newest versions with the California version
- 22 and the specific issues, that, gee, shouldn't you fix
- 23 these three things?
- One of them is, I believe you would be familiar
- 25 with, was the so-called double click. I think that is one

1 of the last -- when you cast your vote -- sort of, if you

- 2 vote for the last person Mr. Smith what we did was move
- 3 the button to say, "I confirm my vote" to not being that
- 4 same one, so you couldn't accidentally double click it,
- 5 but to move it to a different location.
- I think everyone in this room would agree that
- 7 was a great idea. Wish we would have thought of it
- 8 earlier. But the point is, it really came to light, I
- 9 believe -- and I'm just representing I don't have personal
- 10 knowledge of anything -- in the post-completion process of
- 11 the testing. And yes it's hard to argue with that. Yes,
- 12 we should make that change. And so it was made. It took
- 13 a period of time.
- 14 But the conclusion that's in the staff report,
- 15 the two conclusions, one that we -- the company somehow
- 16 lied to obtain the November 10th certification, are
- 17 demonstrably false, not true.
- 18 And the other conclusion that we're suicidal and
- 19 that we deliberately undermined and perverted the ITA
- 20 process so that we could get California angry with us is
- 21 just not true. I mean it's not --
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We wouldn't characterize it as
- 23 suicidal. We might characterize it as shrewd marketing.
- 24 (Laughter.)
- MR. DORSE: Well, it's neither, sir.

- 1 It's neither, sir.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So I think we have a few
- 3 technical questions, if I can turn it over to David
- 4 Jefferson.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Mr. Urosevich. I'm
- 6 going to change the subject here, not so much about the
- 7 process of qualification and certification of the sequence
- 8 of events, but all on actually the quality of the product,
- 9 the Diebold TS and TSx systems.
- 10 Now, as you know about a year ago, the source
- 11 code -- one version of the source code of the Diebold TSx
- 12 system escaped your control and some months later was
- 13 investigated by a group headed by Avi Rubin, Professor Avi
- 14 Rubin, Johns Hopkins University, and they wrote a report,
- 15 which found numerous severe vulnerabilities in the code
- 16 that they saw.
- 17 There were three subsequent reports. One written
- 18 by SAIC, commissioned by the state of Maryland in reaction
- 19 to the Johns Hopkins report.
- 20 A third by the state of Ohio by Compuware. And
- 21 the fourth, again by the state of Maryland by a company
- 22 called RABA, which is kind of an off-shoot of the National
- 23 Security Agency.
- 24 And all four of these reports found serious
- 25 security vulnerabilities in the systems that they tested

1 and the code that they tested. And I would like your

- 2 general reaction to those reports before we go a little
- 3 more deeply.
- 4 MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, sir, Mr. Jefferson. You're
- 5 right on being probed, prodded and studied. The
- 6 conclusions on all of those reports are really down to
- 7 three items. I'm not sure there was to categorize it as
- 8 gross problems with security.
- 9 I'd like to, and I'm not technical and I have
- 10 developers sitting here behind me that can answer those
- 11 questions, but it's basically the code was stolen. In
- 12 there is passwords and there's our encryption technology.
- 13 Okay. Now you know we're not -- I'm not a rocket
- 14 scientist. But let me tell you if somebody steals the key
- 15 to my house, the first thing I'm going to do is probably
- 16 change the lock. So that's what we went ahead and did.
- 17 That's exactly --
- 18 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: As you know, the code
- 19 wasn't stolen. It was left on a public FTP site by your
- 20 own company.
- 21 MR. UROSEVICH: The code was lifted off our
- 22 site, sir and we still believe it was.
- 23 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Downloaded, you know
- 24 that.
- 25 MR. UROSEVICH: Okay, if you'd like to talk on a

- 1 legal issue on that, I'll let our attorney do that.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Just the word stolen.
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: Okay. Yeah, well we thought they
- 4 were stolen off of the site.
- 5 Number 2 is that the studies came, and if we look
- 6 at the SAIC on Maryland which is the first one.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Hopkins was the first
- 8 one.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: Well, Hopkins was not a study, it
- 10 was a homework assignment that looked at the code. The
- 11 first one that was sanctioned by a State was the SAIC
- 12 Report.
- 13 That report which is many, many, many pages long
- 14 versus the two or three Avi Rubin homework assignment, and
- 15 we go through that process --
- 16 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Mr. Urosevich, you are
- 17 characterizing Professor Avi Rubin and Professor Dan
- 18 Wallach and their colleagues' report as a homework
- 19 assignment?
- 20 MR. UROSEVICH: That's exactly what he said it
- 21 was to his local group.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I know Avi Rubin very
- 23 well. He does not say that.
- MR. UROSEVICH: I know Mr. Rubin very well too.
- 25 He worked a precinct with me in Maryland here just

- 1 recently.
- Number 2, is that the SAIC report, which was a
- 3 exhaustive study of our code, concluded the same thing
- 4 that Mr. Rubin did. You have static code in your process,
- 5 which means you can't change the encryption coding
- 6 election to election.
- 7 Security 101, which is correct, says that you
- 8 better be able to have the local authorities change
- 9 passwords, change encryption coding as the process moves
- 10 through. We know that. We recognized that fact. And
- 11 that's -- we changed --
- 12 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: You recognize this now
- 13 or you recognized it before those reports were written?
- 14 MR. UROSEVICH: Well, before the report -- no.
- 15 Personally, I did not -- not knowing that our codes would
- 16 be made public, however you want to depict that it was,
- 17 that there was a need because -- to change those codes,
- 18 because as you know, election process is many, many
- 19 securities. You have L&A, you have poll workers, you have
- 20 keys, you have everything that goes on. Our part of it,
- 21 we so as one part of it.
- 22 So prior to somebody knowing all of the
- 23 passwords, all the encryption in our technology, static
- 24 code was written into it.
- 25 After that, we have made those changes, and

- 1 applied through the federal ITA on that, have taken to
- 2 heart Compuware, have taken to heart RABA, and have taken
- 3 to heart SAIC's and have made those changes within the
- 4 code, and are in the process and have received the notice
- 5 today that those security enhancements, through many
- 6 products in layers, have been incorporated into our code,
- 7 and are going through and applied for a NASED number.
- 8 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So you have some
- 9 document describing your progress on correcting these
- 10 vulnerabilities that you just said?
- 11 MR. UROSEVICH: Not presently, but yes we have.
- 12 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: And you'll submit that
- 13 to us?
- MR. UROSEVICH: We certainly will.
- 15 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So I would like to go
- 16 further and ask some questions about the specific
- 17 conclusions of these reports, because I find them very
- 18 disturbing. And I don't think that I would characterize
- 19 them the way you have.
- In the first place I have to take issue with your
- 21 characterization of the Hopkins Report as a homework
- 22 assignment. Professor Rubin and Professor Wallach and
- 23 their colleagues are internationally renowned security
- 24 experts, and they don't just do homework assignments.
- Now, I would like to quote from that report, if I

```
1 may, and get your reaction to this.
```

- 2 One of their summary paragraphs
- 3 says, "Our analysis shows that this
- 4 voting system is far below even the most
- 5 minimal security standards applicable in
- 6 other contexts. We identify several
- 7 problems, including unauthorized
- 8 privilege escalation, incorrect use of
- 9 cryptography, vulnerabilities to network
- 10 threats and poor software development
- 11 processes."
- 12 Your response?
- 13 MR. UROSEVICH: I'm not technical. I can just
- 14 talk to you generally. If you'd like, our developer who
- 15 has developed our code is here to answer any direct
- 16 questions.
- 17 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Well, first your answer,
- 18 since, as the CEO, you are -- you take responsibility.
- 19 MR. UROSEVICH: I believe the Diebold election
- 20 system is secure and was secure at the time of that.
- 21 DREs have been in this country for 20 years.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: This is not DREs. This
- 23 is your particular system.
- 24 MR. UROSEVICH: Our system has been operational
- 25 for three to four years in major elections. Not once has

- 1 it ever been recorded that there's been a breech. Not
- 2 once has there been recorded that there's an accurate
- 3 security problem. Not once has it been reported that
- 4 somebody has tapped into communications. Not once in an
- 5 election process has that been proven. In theory, you are
- 6 absolutely right. Also --
- 7 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: And in theory Professor
- 8 Rubin and Wallach are right. Is that what you're saying?
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: I'm saying on some of the
- 10 summations that is correct. But the idea that these
- 11 were -- he did not realize at the time nor had access to
- 12 the equipment that the equipment is not hooked up to the
- 13 Internet, that the equipment is stand-alone. And has
- 14 since in I believe in his writings and findings that he
- 15 puts out in the press, has made those comments.
- 16 Not all of their assumptions were based on the
- 17 actual fact. After he took the time to sit down and run
- 18 an election or work an election in Maryland, he came back
- 19 with conclusions that said, I may have been a little wrong
- 20 on this one, but there are issues.
- 21 Am I going to tell you in theory you can't do
- 22 something. Of course I'm not going to stand up and say
- 23 that.
- 24 But in reality there has never been, on our
- 25 system a security breech.

1 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: How would you know that

- there has never been an undetected security violation?
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: We can go through the process,
- 4 the election day process. I think one of the
- 5 misconceptions is, you know, Diebold and vendors don't run
- 6 elections, county officials do.
- Obviously, us as Americans and us as voters have
- 8 to rely on their procedures as well. We run through L&A
- 9 testing, the counties do, where they test each and every
- 10 piece of equipment, lock up each and every piece of
- 11 equipment, deliver it to the polls and check it.
- Now, we can only go -- we walk through those
- 13 processes with them. They also have images of the system
- 14 that come off. They also are stored in different
- 15 locations. Not once has it been recorded that there has
- 16 been an issue with accuracy and security from the customer
- 17 base that we deal with.
- 18 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: But you didn't answer my
- 19 question. Just because it hasn't been recorded, how do
- 20 you know that there haven't been undetected problems?
- 21 The point about security vulnerabilities is you
- 22 may not always detect them. And breeches of them are not
- 23 always detectable.
- Let me read another quote from that before we
- 25 move on to the other reports, because this is going to be

```
1 the only technical question I'm going to ask of the day,
```

- 2 but it has to do with the key management. And this comes
- 3 from Professor Rubin's report and has not been taken back
- 4 or modified in anyway by subsequent statements by him.
- 5 He says, "Unlike the data stored in
- 6 the voting terminal, both the vote
- 7 records and the audit logs are encrypted
- 8 and checksummed before being written to
- 9 the storage device. Unfortunately,
- 10 neither the encrypting for the
- 11 checksumming is done with established
- secure techniques. This section
- 13 summarizes the issues with Diebold's use
- of cryptography and protecting the vote
- 15 records and audit logs, and then returns
- to the consequences of Diebold's poor
- 17 choices in a subsequent section."
- 18 He goes on to talk about key
- 19 management. He said, "All of the data
- 20 on a storage device is encrypted using a
- 21 single hard coded DES key..." which they
- 22 then give in the paper here, because the
- code was in fact in the source code.
- 24 And he said, "Note that this value
- is not a hex representation of the key,

```
nor does it appear to be randomly
generated, and of course it should have
been. Instead the bites used in the
string are fed directly to the DES
```

- 5 scheduler. It is well known that hard
- 6 coding keys into a program source code
- 7 is a bad idea. If the same compiled
- 8 program is imaged, the compiled program
- 9 is imaged..." -- Let alone the source --
- "...is used on every voting terminal.
- 11 An attacker with access to the source
- 12 code or even a single program image
- 13 could learn the key and thus read and
- 14 modify votes and auditing records."
- Now of course the source code in fact got out.
- 16 The key is now published.
- 17 What, in effect you did or your team did, is
- 18 create a big complex building, put locks on every door,
- 19 use the same key for every lock, and then published a
- 20 picture of the key on the wall. Does this seem to be a
- 21 suitable security architecture to you? I mean --
- MR. UROSEVICH: No, I agree with Dr. Rubin's
- 23 findings on once the code was known and once the embedded
- 24 code in our source was there, it had to be changed. Yes,
- 25 sir, we agree with him 100 percent.

1 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: But should it have ever

- 2 been that way in the first place. His point is this was
- 3 far below the minimal standards of security, far below
- 4 security 101, as you point out.
- 5 MR. UROSEVICH: Well, what the guidelines set
- 6 forth as we were producing this code since 1992 has been
- 7 to run through federal certification and federal
- 8 compliance of those. And we did that.
- 9 If there is a new set of rules in town, which we
- 10 believe there are, and we understand that very fully from
- 11 all of the studies, we have incorporated those into our
- 12 new design.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So your point is that
- 14 because it is somehow not addressed in the federal
- 15 qualifications standards or the ITAs did not detect it
- 16 somehow, that's sufficient.
- 17 MR. UROSEVICH: No, I'm not sure I said that.
- 18 What I said was is that we put this -- the system has gone
- 19 through all federal and state qualifications as it's moved
- 20 through.
- 21 Yes, we agree with the findings that the
- 22 encryption code should be changed and has been and is
- 23 incorporated.
- 24 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Okay. I would like to
- 25 move along to some material from the RABA report, the

```
1 fourth report, the last of them and in some sense the
```

- 2 deepest because the RABA technicians -- technical experts,
- 3 I should say, actually did "red team" studies to try to
- 4 break into the system. And this was many months later
- 5 than the -- as you know, than the Hopkins report I was
- 6 just quoting.
- 7 And I would say -- so let me read
- 8 this from there. "The key findings..."
- 9 -- this is a summary paragraph -- "...of
- 10 this effort are two-fold. The State of
- 11 Maryland election system contains
- 12 considerable security risks that can
- 13 cause moderate to severe disruption in
- 14 an election." They say, "However, each
- of these vulnerabilities has a
- 16 mitigating recommendation that can be
- implemented in time for the March 2004
- 18 Primary.
- "With all of these near-term
- 20 recommendations in place, we feel, for
- 21 this primary that the system will
- 22 accurately render the election and is
- 23 worthy of voter trust. However, between
- 24 March and November elections ..." -- a
- 25 few weeks ago in this coming November --

```
"...we strongly feel that additional
```

- 2 actions must be taken to mitigate
- 3 increasing risks incumbent on a system
- 4 that will receive broad scrutiny.
- 5 Ultimately, we feel that there will be a
- 6 need for paper receipts at least in a
- 7 limited fashion."
- 8 Your comments about that.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: Those are true statements by
- 10 RABA. The code that they looked at obviously was the
- 11 Maryland code prior to security enhancements being placed
- 12 in it. Later on in the report they do make reference that
- 13 that -- that studied as well as it does. They did approve
- 14 and say that it was safe to run in March, which it did
- 15 with its new security enhancements on it, which has been
- 16 approved through Maryland for use.
- 17 And we agree with RABA.
- 18 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: You agree with RABA.
- 19 So when they go on to say, "It is
- 20 our opinion that the current Diebold
- 21 software reflects a layered approach to
- 22 security: as objections are raised,
- 23 additional layers are added."
- MR. UROSEVICH: That was based on -- no, no
- 25 that's not what you asked. You asked --

```
1 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: No, no. This is also a
```

- 2 quote from the RABA report.
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: Let's read that quote and then
- 4 I'll respond to that quote.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Okay. I'm almost done.
- 6 I don't mean to keep you up here too long.
- 7 Go ahead.
- 8 MR. UROSEVICH: Okay. Well, that quote goes on
- 9 and that was prior to them looking at key code tool and
- 10 the security enhancements were on. Their recommendations
- 11 to the State of Maryland and to us is that those security
- 12 enhancements must be in place before the November
- 13 election, in fact were used in the March election.
- 14 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So the only last
- 15 question I have is how would you characterize the
- 16 relationship between the code base used for the TS;
- 17 machine and the code base used for TSx, the TSx machines?
- 18 How similar are they or do they come from the same code
- 19 development tree or are they completely different? How
- 20 would you describe that relationship?
- 21 MR. UROSEVICH: Well, obviously they're the same.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Okay, thank you.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- Tony, I understand you have a couple questions.
- 25 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

1 Just a couple of questions. And actually they relate to

- 2 something that I can almost understand. This has been
- 3 very technical. I enjoyed the exchange.
- 4 But I want to talk about San Diego and the use of
- 5 the TSx machine in San Diego for the March Primary
- 6 election.
- 7 It's my understanding that something like half
- 8 the polling places were unable to open or voters were
- 9 unable to vote using the TSx system because of the failure
- 10 of the PCM 500 device. Is that correct?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Here's my understanding, and
- 12 we've done -- obviously, the county has requested and did
- 13 do a final report. And I think we did notify the panel
- 14 and give them our findings.
- 15 The TSx, the touch screen itself, is not the --
- 16 affected. Those ran extremely well and recorded the
- 17 votes. People cast their votes on it. The images printed
- 18 it out. The counts were correct. And they performed
- 19 admirably, and the county did as well.
- 20 The PCM problem, which is -- and Mr. Carrel has
- 21 it in front of him here -- had a battery issue. And you
- 22 are absolutely right, it caused a delay in poll opening,
- 23 because when the poll workers showed up in the morning,
- 24 fired up their systems, all TSx units came up. The poll
- 25 book -- the PCM did not. It came up in an unfamiliar

- 1 screen that were not familiar to the poll workers.
- 2 We were caught. We apologize for that. We did
- 3 not realize that when we have an off button on this
- 4 machine, that it does not turn the system off. It put it
- 5 in suspended mode.
- 6 We're sorry for that. We're sorry for the
- 7 inconvenience it caused voters. It was remedied and the
- 8 precincts were opened up anywhere from 15 minutes to a
- 9 two-hour period of time to get it going. There was backup
- 10 in there. TSx unit itself can become an encoder.
- 11 Unfortunately, we had not instructed the poll worker of
- 12 that, and therefore we had to resolve the issue on the
- 13 fly.
- 14 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Was the PCM part of the
- 15 voting system itself? I realize it's a peripheral.
- MR. UROSEVICH: It's a peripheral. Well, yes you
- 17 encode the card off that, as you do off of a TSx, which is
- 18 part of the system, as you do off the hand-held encoder,
- 19 as well.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: But it is integral to the
- 21 operation of the system as you were configuring it?
- MR. UROSEVICH: It's one of the pieces that
- 23 should be functional within the precinct, yes, sir.
- 24 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Now, you indicated that
- 25 some voters were inconvenienced. Weren't they actually

- 1 disenfranchised?
- 2 MR. UROSEVICH: I do not know that. That would
- 3 come from the county themselves.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Common sense would suggest
- 5 that at least some voters not being able to vote would
- 6 leave and may not be able to return, and would be
- 7 therefore more than inconvenienced, but actually
- 8 disenfranchised.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, sir.
- 10 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: When did you know that a
- 11 low-battery charge may result in the PCM starting in an
- 12 unfamiliar mode? When did you find out about the battery
- 13 problem?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Personally?
- 15 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: The company?
- MR. UROSEVICH: I believe after the fact.
- 17 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Believe after the fact?
- 18 Nobody brought it to your attention before --
- 19 MR. UROSEVICH: That the batteries drained?
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: That the drained battery
- 21 might create a problem with respect to moving up in the
- 22 appropriate --
- MR. UROSEVICH: I had no personal knowledge. I
- 24 understand that obviously the batteries are charged before
- 25 they are delivered, and that during testing they probably

1 ran down things like that, but I'm not sure that anybody

- 2 understood, or at least I did not. I'm not -- I can't
- 3 speak for everybody in the company, that they understood
- 4 that this would put it in an unfamiliar screen.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: And you didn't -- you
- 6 meaning the company -- appropriate persons in the company
- 7 didn't have a clue that even in the off position it would
- 8 lose power and drain the battery?
- 9 I mean, that seems like a fundamental design flaw
- 10 that somebody, one would have thought, would have caught
- 11 it.
- 12 MR. UROSEVICH: I believe it's a fundamental
- 13 design flaw. I agree with you.
- 14 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Yeah, I think that's true.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Interesting.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: To my understanding, just to
- 19 jump in on this, Tony, that one of your other client
- 20 counties became aware of the problem prior to the
- 21 election, Solano county, in fact is my understanding that
- 22 they through some of their testing had discovered that.
- 23 They didn't communicate with you about that?
- 24 MR. UROSEVICH: I am not sure what Solano county
- 25 used, Mr. Kyle. I don't know if they used the PCM 500 or

- 1 100 encoder. I'm not familiar with each configuration.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: If I could change the
- 3 subject slightly. And I don't expect you to know the
- 4 answer to this, but is Mr. Rasmussen with you today? I'm
- 5 referring to a Kern County contract with Diebold with
- 6 respect to the TSx system.
- 7 And I apologize, because I just received this
- 8 particular document yesterday, and I've not had a chance
- 9 to talk with your people nor with the county of Kern. But
- 10 it would appear from a layman's perspective reading the
- 11 contract that it requires or permits Diebold to establish
- 12 a direct phone line, modem line with the server. I'm not
- 13 sure what the server is, that it doesn't go through the
- 14 switchboard, and can be used at any time for any reason by
- 15 Diebold. And that from a lay person's perspective, it
- 16 sounds pretty scary. I wonder do you have anybody with
- 17 you that could respond to that.
- 18 MR. UROSEVICH: Mr. Rasmussen isn't here and is
- 19 no longer with the company for quite some time. I'm
- 20 not -- I don't know, Tony but --
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Would that be a customary
- 22 provision in your contracts?
- 23 MR. UROSEVICH: I'm not -- I don't understand the
- 24 question, I guess. If you're referring to phone modeming
- 25 of results from precincts?

1 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: No, I'm talking about --

- 2 and I can give you a copy of this.
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: I apologize, I guess, for the
- 4 delay. I guess I can't answer the question, because I
- 5 have no knowledge of it.
- 6 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Is there anybody with you
- 7 that might be able to respond to that?
- 8 If not, I understand and I apologize for the
- 9 lateness there.
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: I don't believe so.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: And maybe later on Kern
- 12 County can respond to that. I think Kern County is
- 13 represented today here.
- 14 Thank you.
- MR. UROSEVICH: Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I think we have some more
- 17 questions.
- Mr. Mott-Smith.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Mr. Urosevich, I want
- 20 to veer slightly off of the TSx issue to your -- to an
- 21 example of something that happened in the last several
- 22 months involving the optical scan firmware, which creates,
- 23 in my mind, a problem. And the problem has to do with the
- 24 relationship between our office and the counties and the
- 25 vendors. That's not necessarily a relationship that

- 1 involves complete communication all of the time.
- 2 What happens between our office and your company
- 3 is not transparent to the counties. What happens between
- 4 you and one county is not necessarily transparent to the
- 5 other counties. And we occasionally get into situations
- 6 where the finger is pointed in all directions, and I want
- 7 to go through one of those situations and ask you to
- 8 please give me your perspective on that.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: Sure.
- 10 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I want to first
- 11 acknowledge Mr. Singleton, as has been mentioned before,
- 12 every time we have asked him for information he has
- 13 responded to me personally, whether that satisfies all of
- 14 the company's requests, I don't know.
- 15 We became aware of an issue for the firmware, it
- 16 was represented to us by a county that Diebold had
- 17 informed them that their firmware version 1.9.W would not
- 18 handle cross-over votes in the primary election.
- 19 We took that under consideration. And about the
- 20 next day we got a call from another county, and about the
- 21 next day we got call from another county, and about the
- 22 next day we got a call from a CAO. The following day we
- 23 got calls from two boards of supervisors. The following
- 24 day we got calls from the State Assembly and the State
- 25 Senate.

1 And all of them were focused on why is the

- 2 Secretary of State dragging its feet on approving this
- 3 necessary, critical
- 4 election-can't-happen-unless-we-do-this modification to
- 5 the system.
- 6 We do try and be responsive to the counties as
- 7 much as we can. Now, we flew our tester and our staff to
- 8 Texas to look into this problem. They got there. They
- 9 loaded up all of the equipment, and they couldn't
- 10 duplicate the problem. They could not duplicate the
- 11 problem.
- 12 So, put it back to you guys. You guys sent it
- 13 back to whoever in Canada does your programming on this
- 14 issue and they couldn't duplicate the problem. And in the
- 15 end we were left with a situation where we had a huge
- 16 barrage of pressure from counties who were under the
- 17 impression that the Secretary of State was dragging its
- 18 feet on an issue. When, in fact, there wasn't an issue.
- 19 And it did take two letters to the counties to
- 20 inform them that it was Diebold's mistake not ours. But
- 21 I'm not certain that that communication got fully vetted
- 22 by the counties anyway.
- 23 So what I'm most concerned about is that a lot of
- 24 what has happened between your office and our office, the
- 25 representations to your clients seem to generate a barrage

- 1 of urgent requests for things that turnout to not be
- 2 necessary. And it appears to me that these are based on
- 3 assertions by the vendor that if we don't get this change,
- 4 if the Secretary doesn't move, we're going to have a big
- 5 problem. We won't be able to run the election.
- 6 And personally I feel that the environment and
- 7 relationship has been a little bit poisoned by that. And
- 8 I would like you to give your perspective on that
- 9 particular example, how it happened and what happened.
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: And I agree with your statements
- 11 on that, John. The communication between us, the counties
- 12 and you have not, and I think we've admitted that over and
- 13 over again, been terrific.
- To this specific agreement and issue, we
- 15 believe -- first of all, 1.9.6, which was being asked to
- 16 be used, is federally certified with and qualified with a
- 17 NASED number.
- Our development people came to us or came to our
- 19 project managers here in the state and said we believe
- 20 because we have a ten-party restriction on the OS 194
- 21 system, that there would be a potential problem, that when
- 22 the State had registered 11 parties for this primary, that
- 23 our system itself would have difficulty in accommodating
- 24 that 11th party. Therefore, the recommendation was made
- 25 to use 1.9.6, which does have a higher party limit on

- 1 that.
- 2 We were wrong. I like your testers better than
- 3 mine. They came down, ran the 11 parties. It has to do
- 4 with reporting function, we found out, versus a firmware
- 5 function. And you are absolutely correct, 194.W did
- 6 perform, could handle 11 parties and handled it with ease.
- We, in no way, would have communicated to the
- 8 counties. We're not idiots, although we may act from time
- 9 to time as not the smartest, that we in no way would want
- 10 to put firmware at our cost on our optical scan systems in
- 11 the state unnecessarily, unless we really thought there
- 12 was a problem.
- 13 If the communication came back from counties that
- 14 the State was, for whatever reason, dragging their feet, I
- 15 personally do not know of any commitment or statement that
- 16 was made like that. We apologize if that was. We were
- 17 doing this, what we thought was the correct thing. Your
- 18 group came down, kindly came down to review 194.W to make
- 19 sure that it does pass what it was, and the conclusion was
- 20 made. And I believe from that point went to the two
- 21 counties that have 1.9.6 on it, downgraded them back to
- 22 the 194 at our cost and it performed very well.
- I apologize if it put you and your staff in any
- 24 position that the counties felt that you're dragging your
- 25 feet. It was clearly an overreactment from ours to say

1 there could be a potential problem with the 11th party,

- 2 feeling that our system was geared to 10.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I appreciate your
- 4 candor and apology. And I don't want to just let it rest,
- 5 because it isn't a single isolated instance. A second
- 6 example would be San Diego county, where we were informed
- 7 that it was impossible, there was no work-around, there
- 8 was no way to count provisional ballots given the problem
- 9 that they were having with provisional ballots, unless
- 10 there was a change made to the software.
- 11 It was unequivocally represented to us that that
- 12 was the case, about a day and half before it was found
- 13 that there was a way to do it. And the result in all of
- 14 those cases is that the client, your client county, our
- 15 friend the county comes back to us and says you've got to
- 16 approve this, there's no other way to do it. Now, why are
- 17 you making my life more difficult?
- 18 And I don't expect you to respond to the second
- 19 one unless you want to. But I'm telling you that at least
- 20 in my experience a part of the problem that I have with
- 21 Diebold's operations is that there does appear to me to be
- 22 a finger pointed at our office when it's not deserved.
- MR. UROSEVICH: Duly noted.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: It's not only problematic for
- 25 our office, which is admittedly a pain in the neck

1 sometimes on a grand scale, but it's problematic for the

- 2 counties, as John stated. And both instances that you
- 3 cited, there were numerous calls from the counties,
- 4 including the resolution -- numerous calls from the county
- 5 obviously perturbed, sometimes very extremely so.
- But even the resolution to the first one, the
- 7 194.W where 1.9.6 had been installed, and then had to be
- 8 downgraded as the solution, was problematic for the
- 9 counties. Even though, you picked up the cost, I know
- 10 that logistically in at least one county that I'm familiar
- 11 with, where I live actually, it was hugely problematic.
- 12 Now, they pulled it off, and your company pulled
- 13 it off. But it was a huge strain logistically just days
- 14 before the election. So it isn't just that it's a pain in
- 15 the neck for the Secretary of State's Office. It's a pain
- 16 in the neck for everybody all the way around and on a very
- 17 large scale a huge impact.
- Do we have other questions?
- 19 I'd like to ask that you and your staff may want
- 20 to remain there. I think that we may want to call you
- 21 back and ask a few more questions and have a back and
- 22 forth on that.
- 23 And Marvin I see you signaling me. Do you have a
- 24 letter?
- 25 MR. SINGLETON: I'll submit for the record the

- 1 Wyle letter that we received this morning.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. April 20th?
- 3 MR. SINGLETON: Twenty-first.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Melhaff, would you have
- 5 somebody make a few copies of that so we can see it. If
- 6 Tim might come down, please.
- 7 ELECTIONS DEPUTY CHIEF MELHAFF: It's dated April
- 8 20th.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Come down here, Tim, please
- 10 and make a few copies for the panel. I'd like to see
- 11 that.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 We'll take -- why don't we take a five-minute
- 14 break, bio-break and we'll be back. And then if you want
- 15 to just sit and then we'll call you backup appropriately.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. If the folks could
- 19 please be quiet in the auditorium, if somebody could close
- 20 the doors and ask that folks speaking in the back, please
- 21 pipe down or take your discussions out into the foyer.
- 22 I'd appreciate it.
- 23 I'd like to call our next person for some
- 24 comments. Is Mr. Dunn in the room?
- 25 Would you please pull him in. Please state your

1 name for the record and spell it for our transcriber. And

- 2 then I believe Mr. Carrel has some questions or go -- do
- 3 you have a statement?
- 4 MR. DUNN: No, sir. My name is James Dunn.
- 5 Spelling of the last name is D-u-n-n.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for being here
- 7 today.
- 8 MR. DUNN: My pleasure.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I have some questions
- 10 regarding your employment from February 2nd through March
- 11 2nd.
- 12 Can you tell me what you were doing and a little
- 13 bit about what you saw with regard to, as I understand it,
- 14 the PCM devices?
- 15 MR. DUNN: I was hired as a PC technician. And
- 16 we were brought into assemble the PCM 500s and the 100s,
- 17 and put their software, load it in, pack them up and then
- 18 ship them off to the customers.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Where were you
- 20 employed and by whom in this process?
- 21 MR. DUNN: I was hired through PBS Technical
- 22 Services based out of the Dallas, Texas area. I answered
- 23 an ad in Monster.com. I was hired over the phone for the
- 24 position. And we were sent to the West Sacramento Diebold
- 25 office to work.

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And when you started

- 2 there, what did you -- what actually did you do with the
- 3 PCM devices?
- 4 MR. DUNN: We unpacked all the components, and
- 5 assembled them together. Then --
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: This from February 2nd
- 7 on?
- 8 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay.
- 10 MR. DUNN: Then did the software loads into them,
- 11 repack them into a hard case, palletized those cases and
- 12 then sent them on to the customer.
- 13 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Can you talk
- 14 about where these PCMs were headed and any tracking system
- 15 that might have existed?
- MR. DUNN: The PCMs were headed -- we had three
- 17 primary places: one was San Diego county, the other was
- 18 Alameda county and the other, I believe, was Johnson
- 19 County, Kansas.
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Did you have any
- 21 contact with regard to the batteries in the devices? Were
- 22 you familiar with their abilities?
- MR. DUNN: Yes. We had a significant amount of
- 24 problems with the batteries. In fact, one of the things
- 25 we were told -- one of the last things we were to check

- 1 was before they were packed up, was that they were
- 2 supposed to have a 60 to 70 percent battery load in them
- 3 due to the problem of the batteries discharging once they
- 4 reached anywhere from about a 20 to 15 percent charge
- 5 rate, they would then dump the settings, sometimes dump
- 6 the software load, and then on initial startup, would
- 7 bring up a standard Windows CE screen and not the Diebold
- 8 screen.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: How often did that
- 10 occur on the systems that you were installing or testing?
- 11 MR. DUNN: Frequently. All the time. We
- 12 recognized it, told them about it. They told us they knew
- 13 of the problem and that was specifically why it had to
- 14 have that charge load going out.
- We also, during the early part of this,
- 16 apparently one of the customers, I'm not sure who called
- 17 in, that they had unpacked, went to test them and had the
- 18 unfamiliar screens come up. We then unpacked a couple of
- 19 or 3 pallets full of these that we had already done up and
- 20 checked them, and found that they had discharged while
- 21 unpacking in the --
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: The batteries
- 23 discharged?
- MR. DUNN: The batteries had discharged.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Meaning what, the

- 1 batter acid was --
- 2 MR. DUNN: No, just the charge --
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: They had.
- 4 MR. DUNN: -- of the batter degradated down.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Oh, okay. So there was
- 6 actually no charge left in the batteries.
- 7 MR. DUNN: Right, and therefore the units either
- 8 wouldn't fire up or -- and then once fired up, we found
- 9 out that it had lost both CMOS type settings and lost at
- 10 times software loads.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Did you have to keep
- 12 installing the software again, or were --
- 13 MR. DUNN: Yeah, we would then reinstall it and
- 14 redo all the settings, charge the battery and then send it
- 15 back out.
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Were there new versions
- 17 of software you were installing or was it the same
- 18 software over and over again.
- 19 MR. DUNN: Two times that I specifically recall
- 20 while I was there, they came out. We did the software
- 21 settings with a smart card insert. And they brought out
- 22 new versions, took the old ones from us, gave us the new
- 23 ones, and said start using this software. What versions,
- 24 I'm not sure of.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Had any of the pallets

1 that had been packed already been mailed out or did you

- 2 have to reinstall on every single PCM device?
- 3 MR. DUNN: No, we just, you know, stopped at this
- 4 one, start at this one. And, in fact, I made a specific
- 5 comment to someone there, I said, this is a little unusual
- 6 that, you know, there's a pallet going out with mixed
- 7 versions of software on it going to the customer.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So to your knowledge,
- 9 there were a PCM -- and were you on only the 500s or also
- 10 the 100s.
- MR. DUNN: 100s a little, primarily the 500s.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. And was it the
- 13 same software on both?
- 14 MR. DUNN: I believe there was a slightly
- 15 different variation for the PCM 100s due to the fact that
- 16 it's a different machine.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. But to your
- 18 knowledge, there were PCMs shipped out to various counties
- 19 with different software on them, they did not all have the
- 20 same software?
- 21 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir, I know that for a fact.
- 22 I even asked specifically if we needed to write
- 23 down at what serial number point -- do you need to know
- 24 from serial numbers forward have the old version and I was
- 25 told no.

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So the tracking didn't

- 2 occur?
- 3 MR. DUNN: No. No tracking. The only tracking
- 4 that happened was what serial number unit went on what
- 5 pallet number going out to the customer.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Can you tell me about
- 7 the frozen screens. Well, did you test these with TSx
- 8 machines at all or not?
- 9 MR. DUNN: No, not with a TSx machines. The only
- 10 testing -- there was no QC testing involved in the process
- 11 till maybe the last 10 or 15 percent of the machines. And
- 12 then the testing was a piece of software we inputted that
- 13 set up a simulation, where we then put a card in. It, you
- 14 know, developed a card, you checked it, and then it went
- 15 out. There was no normal, you know, QC process that I'm
- 16 used to in an electronics manufacturing environment.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So Quality Control was
- 18 lacking significantly?
- MR. DUNN: Hugely so.
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Or it might not have
- 21 been.
- 22 Let me ask you when you heard about what happened
- 23 with the PCMs in San Diego and Alameda counties, and I
- 24 assume you did hear about it on election day.
- MR. DUNN: Heard about it on the radio on

- 1 election day. I was sitting there. I was working as a
- 2 rover technician in San Joaquin county. And I was sitting
- 3 with another technician at the time, who had worked with
- 4 me also in West Sacramento. And we both looked at each
- 5 other and laughed and said well, that was predictable.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Can you tell me did you
- 7 observe frozen screens or screens that came up to a
- 8 Windows -- the Windows --
- 9 MR. DUNN: Yes, a lot of frozen screens.
- 10 Sometimes frozen to the point where we would have to go in
- 11 and do a manual reset in the back of the machine, which
- 12 requires a removable panel and a small reset button that's
- 13 in there next to the CMOS battery.
- 14 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Any other
- 15 questions?
- John.
- 17 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: And I don't think it's
- 18 for Mr. Dunn, but it's for the Diebold representatives.
- 19 Mr. Urosevich, I think you just told us that you found out
- 20 about the PCM problem on the day of the election. This
- 21 gentleman just said that he advised people prior to the
- 22 election and was told that Diebold representatives knew
- 23 about it. Before your response, can you tell me exactly
- 24 what the nature of that advisement was, to whom it was and
- 25 what their response was?

1 MR. DUNN: I forget the lady's last name. Her

- 2 first name was Karen and she was out from the McKinney
- 3 office. And she explained to me, yes, that they knew
- 4 about it, and that's why there was the specific
- 5 requirement to make sure of the 60 to 70 percent battery
- 6 load in the machines, was that they felt that with the
- 7 gradual discharge, that that would hold them long enough
- 8 until such time as they're opened up by the customer and
- 9 then fully charged and run.
- 10 It was a known problem. To the extent of it
- 11 dumping the software, when we pointed that out, when it
- 12 failed, that's a highly unusual occurrence in any PC type
- 13 of machine that that happened and we pointed it out. And
- 14 we were told well just make sure it goes out with the
- 15 battery charged and we won't have that happen.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: So you pointed it out
- 17 to your supervisor?
- 18 MR. DUNN: Yes.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: And your supervisor's
- 20 positional responsibility was what?
- 21 MR. DUNN: I believe was involved in the project
- 22 management part of the -- there were two supervisors
- 23 there. One that was just for the techs, who was also a
- 24 temp. And they reported to a gentleman I believe named
- 25 Mike Rockenstein based out of the West Sacramento office.

1 So it was fully known by all the techs and

- 2 everyone there that there was a battery problem.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Okay. I don't know if
- 4 it's appropriate to have Diebold respond or --
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I think we want to hear a
- 6 response from them Mr. Mott-Smith. But before I would
- 7 like to exhaust some questions for Mr. Dunn from the
- 8 panel. And I believe David and Tony you have questions.
- 9 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So you were supposed to
- 10 charge the batteries before they were delivered to the
- 11 counties?
- 12 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: And when were they
- 14 delivered? In other words, how long before the election
- 15 were they delivered to the counties?
- MR. DUNN: We were shipping them out of the West
- 17 Sacramento office up until probably ten days before the
- 18 election.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So at least ten days
- 20 before and as early as when?
- MR. DUNN: A month prior.
- PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So 30 to 10 days.
- 23 During that 30 to 10 days before the election, the
- 24 batteries are discharging at some low rate, but you say it
- 25 was predictable that a large fraction of them would have

- 1 been discharged by the time of the election?
- 2 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Okay, thank you.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Tony your question went to
- 5 timing.
- 6 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Mr. Mott-Smith asked my
- 7 question.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Do you know of any
- 10 information that was provided with the shipments to these
- 11 counties, or do you know of any other information that's
- 12 provided to the counties that informed them of the
- 13 batteries and the status if the status of the batteries
- 14 were -- or potential problems that you saw.
- 15 MR. DUNN: No, sir. I have no direct knowledge
- 16 of that.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Dunn.
- 18 Would you stay close of for a minute, and we're going to
- 19 ask Mr. Urosevich to come up to the stand.
- MR. DUNN: Okay.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Let me just ask a
- 23 question related to this, but not directly on Mr. Dunn's
- 24 testimony. And that is in the letter that was sent to me
- 25 as Vice Chair of this panel on February 13th from your

- 1 attorneys at Jones Day, in response to the list of
- 2 materials that we requested at the January 15th hearing,
- 3 there was a statement made in there in response to number
- 4 9.
- 5 And the request in the January 15th letter number
- 6 9 was, any documents that -- we request you provide any
- 7 documentation regarding any modifications to the smart
- 8 card hardware or software producing the TS or TSx
- 9 platforms.
- 10 And my presumption is the smart card encoders are
- 11 a part of that platform. In the response from your
- 12 attorneys from Jones Day on February 13th, it states
- 13 number 9, "As I understand things, DESI does not modify
- 14 the smart card hardware or software used in DESI's TS and
- 15 TSx platforms in California, a standard Windows CE serial
- 16 port driver is used."
- 17 What was that, a reference simply to the TSx
- 18 device itself and not the entire system or is it just the
- 19 system.
- 20 MR. UROSEVICH: I can't speak for Kevin, but yes
- 21 I assume that's what it was.
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And so it was not
- 23 regarding the PCM 500 or 100 devices?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Probably not.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So when the statement

- 1 is by Mr. McMillan, "That I understand that you don't
- 2 modify the smart card hardware or software," he was
- 3 referring simply to any modifications in the TSx device
- 4 and not to any peripheral devices that might have been
- 5 modified?
- 6 MR. UROSEVICH: Again, I cannot speak for Mr.
- 7 McMillan on that, but that would be the assumption if
- 8 you -- what the question of number 9, how you read it.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Well, I read it,
- 10 the answer, as either avoiding the question or giving us
- 11 an incorrect answer, if, as Mr. Dunn stated, that software
- 12 was installed. So if you can explain that.
- MR. UROSEVICH: Well, you're --
- 14 MR. DORSE: Mr. Carrel, since I wrote the letter
- 15 you're talking about, I'll explain it directly.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay.
- 17 MR. DORSE: Your question, which I believe you
- 18 read in the record, was were there any modifications to
- 19 the smart card hardware or software on the TSx or TS
- 20 platform?
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Correct.
- MR. DORSE: Okay. Well, the answer -- that
- 23 question was answered in the way that it was asked, which
- 24 was the TSx platform. And the answer is in the TSx
- 25 machine, there is a smart card reader and there is smart

1 card hardware, the driver, and it is not modified, and

- 2 that's the answer you got.
- 3 If it was vague or unclear to you, instead of
- 4 accusing someone of making a lie to you --
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: No, I'm not necessarily
- 6 accusing them of making a lie. I said it was ether
- 7 incorrect or it was intentionally misleading.
- 8 MR. DORSE: Or misleading. I view misleading as
- 9 a synonym for a lie, a polite synonym for --
- 10 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Or incorrect.
- 11 MR. DORSE: It's neither. The question that was
- 12 asked was the TSx platform. The answer is there is no
- 13 modification to the smart card. In fact, when that
- 14 question was asked on January 15, you know, the PCM had
- 15 not been used in an election. You don't refer to the PCM.
- 16 Clear questions beget clear answers. And your question
- 17 was clear enough that it was talking about the TSx
- 18 platform. And that's the answer you got. And it was not
- 19 in any way, shape or form -- as the person that was
- 20 involved in trying to answer that question, it was not in
- 21 any way, shape or form intended to be nor was it
- 22 misleading.
- 23 We answered the question about the TSx platform.
- 24 It would have been absurd to say that there's no
- 25 modifications to the PCM because there's -- you know,

- 1 there's work that's done on a PCM, as I understand it.
- 2 But if you ask about a PCM, you'll get an answer
- 3 about a PCM. You've got to ask the right question. And
- 4 I'm not trying to read it narrowly or anything. That
- 5 never occurred to me --
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Let me ask you a
- 7 specific question about PCMs then. Did you or did Diebold
- 8 install software as Mr. Dunn stated, continuing to change
- 9 the software versions up until close to the election?
- 10 MR. DORSE: I'm glad you asked that. Let me just
- 11 say a couple things. The declaration that Mr. Dunn put on
- 12 the Internet last night or whenever it was, that's when I
- 13 saw it, has filed a lawsuit and we're the counsel of
- 14 record. So it's the first I saw of it.
- 15 He makes a lot of statements, makes a lot of
- 16 allegations. In the less than 12 hours I've had to look
- 17 at it and speak to my client, it's our belief that he's
- 18 either confused or misguided on a number of key points.
- 19 And we obviously want to be able to address those on a
- 20 factual basis to you.
- 21 I don't think it would surprise you that that's
- 22 hard to do in the context of everything else that's going
- 23 on without knowing that you were going to put on a direct
- 24 examination from Mr. Dunn today.
- The issues raised, we're happy to address them.

1 All I can tell you is that my initial understanding is

- 2 there are a number of areas where he's confused or
- 3 misunderstanding, software in particular. I don't believe
- 4 it's true that software was installed as he's described.
- 5 The PCM came loaded with an operating system, and the PCM
- 6 software, as I understand it. I don't believe Mr. Dunn
- 7 was involved with that. But I could be wrong. I've been
- 8 wrong before, but that's my initial information.
- 9 So I don't know what to say. We're not sure what
- 10 we're talking about, but we're certainly going to look
- 11 into it, you know, more carefully, and understand this
- 12 panel wants as direct a response as possible.
- 13 But Mr. Carrel, by bringing up my firm's answers
- 14 to the question about the TSx platform and saying that it
- 15 was evasive or otherwise, I think a fair reading of the
- 16 question about the TSx platform is going to give you an
- 17 answer about the smart card on that machine.
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. So what
- 19 you're -- I'll give you the TS or TSx. But when you talk
- 20 about a platform, I'm questioning whether a peripheral
- 21 device is included with the platform. I'm not an expert
- 22 here. But I've been informed by people who I believe are
- 23 experts that if a smart card encoder is used as a part of
- 24 the system that it's included in part of the platform.
- I won't belabor the point. But I do think that

1 the intent was to find out in that question, and you may

- 2 have looked only at the words and not the intent. The
- 3 intent of finding out in that question was whether any
- 4 Windows CE software was modified with regard to smart
- 5 cards. And while there may not have been changes in the
- 6 TSx device, there clearly were modifications to the
- 7 Windows CE software, the PCM device, with modifications by
- 8 your company.
- 9 MR. DORSE: And this is precisely why from our
- 10 vantage point, we did feel and continue to feel -- I mean,
- 11 maybe this is the end of everything as far as you're
- 12 concerned. We feel that an open dialogue on issues and
- 13 clarifications continues to be useful.
- 14 Certainly, no one in the months since the January
- 15 letter has ever come back to me and said now, did you
- 16 answer that just as to the PCM or did you answer that as
- 17 to the TSx or both or neither. I mean, I'm a
- 18 straightforward guy. I tell you exactly what I did. I
- 19 just did.
- 20 So you know that dialogue we think is useful and
- 21 those clarifications can be useful, so that -- you know,
- 22 so that frankly, if you will, a misunderstanding. I
- 23 assumed that in writing that question that you weren't
- 24 writing it in a way to try to trick us into giving you the
- 25 wrong answer. I give you the benefit of the doubt.

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I did write it in such

- 2 a way -- I didn't know anything about the information.
- 3 Mr. Kyle added it, because a question was brought up at
- 4 that hearing, about that subject. Maybe the question
- 5 wasn't written as correctly as it should have been. But
- 6 I'm just confused. I'm confused why we were led to
- 7 believe that with regard to smart card encoders and maybe
- 8 it was because we were on the --
- 9 MR. DORSE: You ought to remove the word encoder.
- 10 The question doesn't use the word encoder.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm sorry, smart card
- 12 hardware software.
- MR. DORSE: I'm smart enough to realize that
- 14 encoder must be something else.
- 15 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Let me move on
- 16 to ask a question then about the other statement Mr. Dunn
- 17 made about all freeze-ups, the battery drains and other
- 18 such problems that he experienced in production prior to
- 19 the election, contrasting with Mr. Urosevich's statement
- 20 that he had no knowledge of this problem until afterwards.
- 21 And I would also bring up a statement in our
- 22 March 2nd Election Report related to that Mr. Kyle alluded
- 23 to earlier regarding Solano county and their testing of
- 24 the equipment when they got it, and finding problems with
- 25 it, and then figuring out that it was related to the

- 1 battery and then addressing it.
- 2 And seems --
- 3 MR. DORSE: Those are fair questions. I don't
- 4 think it's reasonable to expect the company on the fly to
- 5 give you detailed information sufficient to resolve those
- 6 questions.
- 7 All I can tell you is, very quickly, it appeared
- 8 there were some areas where we believe he appears to have
- 9 incomplete information. We certainly would like an
- 10 opportunity to prepare a response, maybe it could be in
- 11 writing. We can submit that to you, if that would be
- 12 appropriate.
- 13 You tell me what you want to do. But certainly
- 14 the agenda for this meeting, and you know as well as I do
- 15 that we've had some issues with the sort of notice and
- 16 clarification of what the agenda is for this meeting.
- I think it's fair to say that a statement by Mr.
- 18 Dunn on allegations that appeared on the Internet last
- 19 night wasn't on our radar screen before midnight.
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It wasn't on our radar
- 21 screen until yesterday.
- 22 MR. DORSE: Fair enough. But if you want answers
- 23 from us, I have no problem with that.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I believe it was public, in
- 25 fact, yesterday morning in the Oakland Tribune.

```
1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And that's when we
```

- 2 found out about it and found our about him, so we're both
- 3 in the same boat in terms of timing.
- 4 MR. DORSE: It was a busy day yesterday. I
- 5 apologize.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It was very busy.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: But the fact that you get late
- 8 notice doesn't mean that you don't have knowledge about
- 9 it. So going to the question, I'd like Mr. Urosevich,
- 10 you've already proven how clever you are, Mr. Dorse, and
- 11 having a narrow interpretation of letters and we
- 12 understand your interpretation.
- 13 MR. DORSE: It's Mr. Dorse for the record and the
- 14 court reporter.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Sorry, Mr. Dorse, then I stand
- 16 corrected. And then, Mr. Urosevich, if you could please
- 17 address it more substantively, we'd appreciate that.
- 18 MR. UROSEVICH: I'm not sure what the question is
- 19 Mr. Chairman. Is it on the Solano specific, is it Mr --
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: My question was
- 21 specifically Mr. Dunn made statements that the machines
- 22 were freezing up in the production process, a month
- 23 leading up to the election. They were observable
- 24 problems. They were problems both of battery drain and
- 25 with the freezing screens and with other things. And that

1 in addition to statements we received from Solano county

- 2 that they observed the problems prior to the election. I
- 3 don't know what device they used, the 100 or 500. And I
- 4 don't know what they observed.
- 5 But it seems to me that there's -- I guess, the
- 6 question is, are you making the claim that you had no
- 7 knowledge of these problems with PCM or your company had
- 8 no knowledge of the PCM.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: Well, there's a difference. The
- 10 claim -- what I said was I have no knowledge of the
- 11 battery drain completely going down prior to an election
- 12 process. That when the switch was turned off that it was
- 13 in suspended mode. That's what I answered the question.
- 14 Specifically on Solano, again I have no intimate
- 15 knowledge of it. But my understanding is is that they had
- 16 made a decision not to use the 100 and were going to be
- 17 using the TSx as the encoder until they got approval from
- 18 the panel and staff on, I believe, I came up Friday prior
- 19 to the election.
- 20 That equipment had been shipped out very early in
- 21 the process. They were not as -- standard operating
- 22 procedure my understanding is is that as the equipment was
- 23 assembled, obviously they were shipped into them.
- 24 Obviously, there would have been a discharge. They were
- 25 told to make sure that the charge was up, when it went

1 down. The procedure once it was received at the county

- 2 was to fully charge the equipment, to get ready to go for
- 3 the election.
- 4 That's what my understanding was of the
- 5 procedures, and I believe that was done. So whether they
- 6 discharge in the warehouse, as Mr. Dunn may have said, and
- 7 again I don't know the gentleman, or what. At the county
- 8 level, they were also instructed to make sure that the
- 9 batteries were fully charged and that -- before placing
- 10 them in precinct.
- 11 Solano, I believe because they sat there so long,
- 12 once they knew they were going to use it, they were
- 13 instructed to go fully charge the batteries over the
- 14 weekend which they did and they were in full operation.
- 15 A screen freeze -- all equipment has some of
- 16 those issues -- was reported to us on election day. And I
- 17 think in our report to the panel and to the staff, there
- 18 were some rare occurrences of that out in the precincts on
- 19 the PCM. Reboots were done, and they were moved on.
- 20 As far as encoding or coding failure or any of
- 21 those issues, we found none of those as they went through
- 22 the process.
- I can't specifically talk about what Mr. Dunn may
- 24 or may not and who Karen is or who the supervisor was and
- 25 et cetera, et cetera.

- 1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other?
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Just briefly. And this may
- 3 be redundant but I'll ask it anyway, because I want to be
- 4 sure. And I'm directing this to anybody from Diebold who
- 5 knows, the most knowledgeable person. I don't expect you
- 6 to know the details.
- 7 But indeed in terms of the company, what did you
- 8 know and when did you know it with respect to this battery
- 9 charge problem, which disenfranchised voters in San Diego
- 10 county?
- 11 You've indicated that you had no knowledge of it
- 12 until it occurred. Did anybody? I mean we've heard Mr.
- 13 Dunn say that he told his supervisor is there -- and
- 14 you've had, I know, not much time, but you've had 24 hours
- 15 to at least pursue it, because when this story became
- 16 public in the Oakland Tribune yesterday.
- Do you have any knowledge whatsoever that you've
- 18 been able to ascertain with respect to what the company
- 19 knew, why did the company advise the counties, as I
- 20 understand it from your testimony, to make sure they were
- 21 charged? Why? I mean, if you knew that the failure to
- 22 charge would cause a critical problem?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Tony, and again I can only go --
- 24 I'm not sure anybody that I have with me today was
- 25 involved in the assembly process at Mister -- at our West

- 1 Sacramento facility that Mr. Dunn was at.
- 2 The battery discharge, the way I understand it,
- 3 is obviously over time batteries discharge.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Well, especially if the
- 5 unit has an on/off position, and the battery discharge is
- 6 in the off position, yes, that would be a problem.
- 7 I mean it's not just through longevity or sitting
- 8 on a shelf. I mean, the equipment itself is a problem.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: The instructions to the county
- 10 were to charge the batteries fully, that when they were to
- 11 set up in the polling place to plug in the system, because
- 12 we have to remember these not only run on battery which
- 13 are used for backup they run on AC power.
- 14 What happened was when they plugged them in, the
- 15 batteries, my understanding, had already either had some
- 16 relationship, and in San Diego the relationship was in 30
- 17 percent of the counties or so according to their report,
- 18 had already discharged to the point where an unfamiliar
- 19 screen came up. The balance of them did not, depending on
- 20 timing. That's what I know.
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: But you're assuming the
- 22 counties were specifically advised to make sure that the
- 23 units were fully charged?
- MR. UROSEVICH: That is correct. That was part
- 25 of our standard operating procedure before they went out

- 1 the door.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: And you told them that
- 3 because you were aware of the problem or you just wanted
- 4 to provide full batteries?
- 5 MR. UROSEVICH: We wanted to provide full
- 6 batteries as we do with the TSx units that go out as well
- 7 for battery backup, because if the power supply would have
- 8 went out, or an electrical power would have knocked out an
- 9 entire precinct, then the PCM would have to run on
- 10 battery. Of course, we want them fully charged.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: And I'll assume you are
- 12 vigorously and aggressively pursuing finding out exactly
- 13 what Diebold knew and when it knew it with respect to
- 14 this?
- MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, sir, we are.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you, appreciate it.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel, do you have a
- 18 question?
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yes, I have a question,
- 20 and that's regarding the timelines with the PCMs again to
- 21 certification. And you came to us on December 22nd after
- 22 the previous VSP hearing when we had made you aware that
- 23 we wanted to see everything. You came, you showed us the
- 24 PCM device. You asked us if we needed to see something.
- 25 We said we'll see it after you get all the documentation

- 1 for the formal application, have the federal approval.
- 2 You then said, well we don't think the Feds need
- 3 to see it, but we'll submit an application. We then said
- 4 you need to get either approval from the Feds or you need
- 5 a letter from Wyle, who will do the testing on it. It
- 6 took some time.
- 7 We then denied it initially, and then you came
- 8 back with that throughout all this time. I guess my
- 9 question is, before the 22nd, when you came to us and
- 10 showed us the device, had you been anticipating using
- 11 these devices in all the counties that eventually used it?
- 12 MR. UROSEVICH: It was part of our plan to use
- 13 them as an alternative to the TSx at the time.
- 14 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And all the counties
- 15 that did eventually use it were initially planning on
- 16 using it?
- 17 MR. UROSEVICH: Boy, I don't know exactly if all
- 18 the counties were, no.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But you had delivered
- 20 the 100s to some of the counties like you had said Solano
- 21 or Mr. Dorse said Solano, I'm not sure which of you said
- 22 that, that Solano had these and decided not to use them
- 23 because approval hadn't been given and then decided to use
- 24 them again when approval was given.
- 25 But others liked the 500s and other 100s were

1 delivered later on in the process, either -- I would

- 2 assume right after we received the letter and gave you
- 3 approval on the 23rd?
- 4 MR. UROSEVICH: I don't know the exact delivery
- 5 when we shipped or didn't ship.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm just wondering if
- 7 you were shipping then previous to the certification and
- 8 approval by this -- this limited certification by this
- 9 office?
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: I do not know.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Jefferson.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So again I just want to
- 14 ask a couple of questions about the quality of the design
- 15 of the system. Of course, if the equipment in a precinct
- 16 fails, people are disenfranchised. It's a case where high
- 17 reliability has to be built into the architecture of the
- 18 system. And one of the principles of reliability is to
- 19 not have any single point of failure, not any single piece
- 20 of software or equipment or single person, the failure of
- 21 which causes the system at the precinct to go down.
- But we in fact have only one PCM machine per
- 23 precinct, right, in this design, not that it couldn't be
- 24 modified, but --
- 25 MR. UROSEVICH: In the California configuration,

- 1 there was one PCM, yes, sir.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Right. And so one of
- 3 the ways to possibly address this is to get rid of that
- 4 single point of failure by having multiple PCM machines in
- 5 future designs or something like that. Because that's not
- 6 the only -- this is not the only failure mode, the
- 7 battery, but this is one that happened to have hit us.
- 8 But conceivably something else could have happened as
- 9 well?
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: Mr. Jefferson, I agree
- 11 wholeheartedly no single point of failure should exist nor
- 12 does it.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Nor does it. You don't
- 14 think that was?
- MR. UROSEVICH: No. The TSx. You know, let me
- 16 clarify this. The TSx itself is an encoder as well.
- 17 There are six to seven of those devices in a polling
- 18 place. They can be used as backup to burn and encode the
- 19 cards.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I wasn't aware of that.
- 21 This is part of the -- have we trained poll -- I was
- 22 unaware of it, okay.
- Thank you.
- MR. UROSEVICH: Yes, sir.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions of either

- 1 Mr. Urosevich, Mr. Dorse or Mr. Dunn?
- 2 Okay. Thank you very much.
- 3 MR. UROSEVICH: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And we're going to take Mr.
- 5 Dorse's suggestion of a possible written response under
- 6 consideration.
- 7 Any so, Mr. Dunn, you can sit down and relax as
- 8 well. And again folks from Diebold may want to stay put
- 9 and we'll see how it goes.
- 10 MR. UROSEVICH: Okay.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm going to call the next
- 12 person to the podium. Is Ann Barnett in the room, Kern
- 13 County? Oh, there you are. Great. Hard to see up here
- 14 with the lights.
- MS. BARNETT: My name is Ann Barnett. I'm the
- 16 auditor/controller/county clerk for Kern County. You
- 17 spell my last name, B-a-r-n-e-t-t.
- 18 The problems with voting systems, voting and
- 19 tabulation systems aren't new to California. Registrars
- 20 have been working with vendors to improve the system,
- 21 respond to problems and/or changes in the law. Because
- 22 voters and vendors have had success in responding to
- 23 problems, this process has mostly gone unnoticed. But
- 24 then came Florida and now California.
- New product development involves improvements and

1 sometimes fixes. Anytime, particularly in elections, even

- 2 though we go through a certification process and approval
- 3 process, as users we identify things that need to be
- 4 fixed.
- 5 And laws change on an annual basis, like
- 6 provisional ballots, where new requirements, new systems
- 7 have to figure out ways to deal with that. So we didn't
- 8 have optimal, but we worked around it.
- 9 Touch screen voting machines are accurate, of
- 10 that there's no doubt. Did some counties have problems
- 11 with peripheral devices? Yes.
- 12 Did some counties deal with software glitches?
- 13 Yes. My county didn't. But can they be
- 14 improved?
- 15 Yes, you bet.
- Does that make touch screen voting systems
- 17 inherently bad or untrustworthy? No. It means you
- 18 improve the software, you fix a glitch, and you go on.
- 19 The issue, in my mind in Kern County, where we don't have
- 20 a problem with our TS machines, is are we going to make
- 21 political fodder of this or are we going to fix things and
- 22 move on?
- Thank you.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. And, Ms. Barnett,
- 25 if you have anything written and you want to submit it,

- 1 otherwise that's duly noted.
- 2 I know there was some earlier questions about
- 3 Kern County, Mr. Miller. Would you mind stepping back up
- 4 to the podium?
- 5 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Yes, I apologize, because I
- 6 haven't had a chance to talk with you about this. And I
- 7 just received this document. And maybe it's not even
- 8 relevant, but it is a portion of the Kern County contract,
- 9 and I don't expect you to be personally familiar with it.
- 10 But it appears to -- well, let me read it to you and then
- 11 you can tell me what it means. And if it's as scary as it
- 12 sounds to the lay person.
- 13 It's in Writer 0, and it says that,
- "The vendor, Diebold, must provide one
- 15 dedicated voice-grade line in the server
- 16 room for exclusive use by DESI as a
- 17 modem support line directly connected to
- 18 server. Line must be a number that does
- 19 not go through a switchboard so that
- 20 after-hours work can be conducted
- 21 whenever necessary."
- 22 It sounds pretty scary from a lay person's point
- 23 of view. It would, on its face, seem to permit DESI to
- 24 access your server whenever it wanted to for any reason at
- 25 all.

```
1 What I'm not sure about is what the server is.
```

- 2 Maybe it's some in-joint control thing, which is not maybe
- 3 significant. But if it's your vote tabulating device, if
- 4 it's something like that, it sounds pretty scary. And
- 5 it's unfair to even ask you in this setting, but I'll ask
- 6 it anyway because I'm an unfair person sometimes.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 MS. BARNETT: We write our contracts to hopefully
- 9 deal with any eventuality. We do know that that is in the
- 10 contract. We do not have anything hooked up to our
- 11 server. That is there in the event that it is necessary.
- 12 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: It sounds like you're
- 13 giving the keys to the kingdom to a vendor, which even
- 14 though you're not doing it you say right now --
- 15 MS. BARNETT: That would only be true if we were
- 16 to hook it up, and we have not.
- 17 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you. I can sleep
- 18 better.
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Ann, before you go I
- 21 want to ask you a question. I'm curious whether you
- 22 received instructions for charging batteries for PCM
- 23 devices prior to the election?
- MS. BARNETT: Yes, we did. We used the PCM 100s.
- 25 And we were told that the battery life is short, and so

1 you need to be -- you need to charge them, and so we did.

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Who told that to you, Ms.
- 3 Barnett?
- 4 MS. BARNETT: Our Diebold rep.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: When?
- 6 MS. BARNETT: We actually -- you want a name?
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: No, I asked when. When were
- 8 you told, a day before the election, two days before the
- 9 election, ten days before the election?
- MS. BARNETT: Oh, no. We actually --
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: About?
- 12 MS. BARNETT: We started training in mid-January.
- 13 And so -- let's see, when we did -- actually, we handed
- 14 them out in inspector training, a couple weeks before the
- 15 election. And we had actually charged them at that point.
- 16 So the timeframe on that, I can't be specific.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Can I ask a similar
- 18 question that I asked the Diebold reps, which is when did
- 19 you take delivery of the PCM 100 devices? And were you
- 20 planning on using them initially until you found out that
- 21 they weren't certified, and then decided to use them when
- 22 they were certified or did you only decide later on?
- MS. BARNETT: Okay. Initially, we were planning
- 24 on using the PCM 100s because we did not know that they
- 25 were necessary to be certified. In our training, we did

1 cover encoding the card on the TSx machines. And in some

- 2 cases we actually did do that.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So you had delivery of
- 4 them prior to -- during the training period. And when was
- 5 your training period January, February?
- 6 MS. BARNETT: We only had -- we had prototypes.
- 7 We didn't actually have the approved model yet.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay.
- 9 MS. BARNETT: The final model that we used. But
- 10 when we did the inspector training, we did two levels of
- 11 training. We had them at that time.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay, thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions?
- MS. BARNETT: Sorry.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: No others?
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 Is Cindy Cohn in the room?
- 18 And is Deborah Hench here?
- 19 MS. HENCH: I'm Deborah Hench, San Joaquin County
- 20 Registrar of Voters, and we are a TSx county. We used the
- 21 TSx as the encoder in our county, simply because I wanted
- 22 to start training inspectors and clerks in mid-January.
- 23 And at that time, all we had of the PCM 100s were
- 24 demos of about six units. We tried training both ways,
- 25 PCM 100 and the TSx in the first week of classes. And for

- 1 me it was too complex. So I, at that time, made a
- 2 decision to just use TSx and tell the company that, you
- 3 know, withhold any delivery of any other units.
- 4 But I should tell you that there is a
- 5 misconception that we, you know, held equipment without it
- 6 being certified. We had GEMS system installed when we
- 7 came to the State for the VSP, when we were trying to
- 8 certify the TSx.
- 9 At that time, we had taken just the GEMS server
- 10 and we had a few of the TSx's, but we withheld delivery
- 11 because we wanted to make sure it was certified. At that
- 12 time we didn't finish delivery of all the equipment. And
- 13 until you guys said we could use it, our contract says we
- 14 can't.
- But the delay in the timing of when the VSP panel
- 16 said we could use it was causing us a challenge on what
- 17 kind of system we could use for the primary, because we
- 18 have to order ballots, paper ballots, at least three
- 19 months in advance. And so that was the cause of concern
- 20 for us. It's also additional cost for paper ballots than
- 21 the TSx.
- 22 Our TSx units worked without problem. We had
- 23 staffing problems, but not unit problems. They counted
- 24 accurately. And I would say to decertify any TSx would be
- 25 a disservice to the voters in our county and to the state,

- 1 because it is a very good system.
- 2 And security issues. Well, everyone tells me
- 3 that it's supposed to be on line and it's networked, and
- 4 ours is not. It is locked in a locked room. And Jim
- 5 Marsh himself came and he couldn't find a fault with that.
- 6 I would say don't decertify Diebold. Our system does
- 7 work. And if there's communication problems with the
- 8 State from the counties and Diebold, those are issues we
- 9 should take under consideration.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. If you could
- 12 please stay Ms. Hench. I have an initial question. You
- 13 said that you had some staffing problems but no problems
- 14 with the TSx.
- MS. HENCH: Correct.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Wasn't there a problem with
- 17 the provisional ballot counting in San Joaquin county with
- 18 the TSx?
- 19 MS. HENCH: No, we're the ones that figured out
- 20 how to work around it.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Well, wasn't it a work-around?
- MS. HENCH: It was a work-around.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So the TSx did not count
- 24 the --
- 25 MS. HENCH: It counted the ballots. It said that

- 1 they're there, but the cross-over parts had to be
- 2 duplicated into the system in order for those to go into
- 3 the actual declined-state version. In the summary totals
- 4 it shows the totals are there, but we had to duplicate
- 5 those ballots into the DTS part.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And wasn't that work-around as
- 7 a result of the inability of TSx to actually do what
- 8 you're talking -- to tabulate the cross-over vote?
- 9 MS. HENCH: In the provisional process, it was --
- 10 this is that -- well, actually it's not the DTS, it's the
- 11 AP 908 or something. It was the reason of provisionals
- 12 being able to vote on a partial ballot, instead of the
- 13 entire ballot. It was not the DTS itself, meaning a voter
- 14 could go into any polling place and vote the wrong ballot
- 15 type. What we were told now by law, that we have to
- 16 duplicate that part of the ballot the voter could have
- 17 voted on. That was a manual problem, because now we have
- 18 to print a provisional ballot, put them with the envelope,
- 19 and then go in and duplicate those ballots.
- 20 And so that was our work-around. There was a
- 21 different way to do it electronically, that we weren't
- 22 able to do because that was the version of the software
- 23 that was not approved.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Electronically, it wouldn't do
- 25 it unless you had that other patch, which was an

- 1 uncertified patch?
- 2 MS. HENCH: Right.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So electronically you couldn't
- 4 do it, so you created a -- I heard about it, that it was a
- 5 work-around and that you successfully implemented that
- 6 manual work-around.
- 7 MS. HENCH: That's correct.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Because of the inability of
- 9 the TSx to perform that?
- 10 MS. HENCH: Well, it's no voting system. Paper
- 11 ballots, it doesn't matter. You have to open that paper
- 12 ballot and then duplicate on to a different ballot in
- 13 order for a partial vote to count.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Wasn't it only a couple
- 15 hundred in your county?
- MS. HENCH: Luckily this time it was only about
- 17 200. But that doesn't mean that my county is going to
- 18 have that fewer in the general, because in the general you
- 19 have more people voting, and you're going to have more
- 20 people, you know, going to the wrong polling place and
- 21 we're going to have the same issue.
- 22 It's something that's going to be ongoing and is
- 23 on every voting system in this state.
- 24 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: And justify a
- 25 clarification, Mr. Chair, the problem was related to GEMS

- 1 software not the TSx firmware.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for that
- 3 clarification.
- 4 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I have one question,
- 5 Ms. Hench, and that's related to, as you said you didn't
- 6 take delivery of any hardware until after we certified it.
- 7 I'm wondering, though, about the contract that you had
- 8 with Diebold, was it for TSx equipment or was it for TS
- 9 equipment?
- 10 MS. HENCH: It was TS. And then I submitted a
- 11 change order to the VMB board for a change in the TSx.
- 12 And the reason was there's a cost savings. We would save
- 13 over \$27,000 in our contract immediately. And then over
- 14 time we would save, because we no longer would have to
- 15 hire a company to deliver systems to each polling place.
- 16 Instead we could do as we had in the past, and that was
- 17 having the inspector pick up the units themselves and
- 18 deliver them back.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And here the PCM 100s
- 20 included in the contract or included in the change order
- 21 including in your plan. And so --
- MS. HENCH: Yeah, they were included.
- 23 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: -- when that
- 24 happened --
- MS. HENCH: You know, even today we now have

1 received a shipment of them, but we haven't completely

- 2 signed off on them. We haven't tested them.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. But was your
- 4 contract with Diebold ever modified?
- 5 MS. HENCH: Yes.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It was, okay.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions from the
- 9 panel for Ms. Hench?
- 10 Thank you very much.
- 11 Is Freddie Oakley here?
- 12 Ms. Oakley.
- 13 MS. OAKLEY: My name is Freddie Oakley. It's
- 14 O-a-k-l-e-y.
- 15 Good morning and thank you for this opportunity
- 16 to address the panel. I'm the elected clerk/recorder for
- 17 Yolo County, California, which is right across the river
- 18 from here and the home of UC Davis.
- 19 UC Davis is the institution that I've employed to
- 20 help me prepare for the new era in voting, and in fact
- 21 Matt Bishop, who is an expert on intrusion studies in
- 22 computers has been my consultant as I've gone forward with
- 23 this process.
- 24 My purpose in speaking here today is to
- 25 communicate that there exists a difference of opinion

1 among county election officials concerning electronic

- 2 voting, in particular paperless voting.
- 3 I support the Secretary of State's effort to
- 4 bring oversight to the use of these systems, and I share
- 5 his concerns regarding these systems.
- 6 I've expressed my concerns regarding paperless
- 7 electronic voting to my colleagues many times over the
- 8 resent years. I've published newspaper and magazine
- 9 articles expressing my views. I'm certainly not a Levite.
- 10 For one of my graduate degrees in science from
- 11 Yale, I satisfied the foreign language requirement by
- 12 demonstrating proficiency in a computer language.
- 13 Before today, I have scrupulously refrained from
- 14 arguments that attack the intelligence or probity of my
- 15 colleagues who hold a different opinion than I. The
- 16 Secretary of State has been equally restrained. I am so
- 17 concerned now by the intransigence of election officials
- 18 and their attacks on the Secretary of State's authority
- 19 and discretion, that I feel compelled to question the
- 20 wisdom of that decision.
- 21 And it grieves me to say that. These are my
- 22 colleagues whom I've worked with amicably for many years.
- 23 I am unable to discern any public benefit in the behavior
- 24 of my colleagues, except that they hope to protect the sum
- 25 costs of their technology purchases, thereby protecting

1 the public treasury from the cost of making things right.

- 2 However, whatever fiscal cost of restoring --
- 3 whatever the fiscal cost of restoring reliability to
- 4 California's elections, it is de minimus when weighed
- 5 against the cost of abandoning the principle that every
- 6 vote counts.
- 7 I urge this panel to carefully consider the
- 8 shortcomings of certain of these systems, especially the
- 9 Diebold system as made evident by the abysmal performance
- 10 in the March Primary. And I urge you to consider your
- 11 sacred trust to act on behalf of those California voters
- 12 whose interests are perhaps not adequately protected at
- 13 the local level.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 (Applause.)
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please -- Thank you. Any
- 17 questions from the panel?
- I know you had to leave because of a recent
- 19 operation, so thank you for being here.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Michael Smith, Registrar of
- 21 Voters from Marin county.
- 22 MR. SMITH: Hi. I was going to say good morning
- 23 but, I think we're already into the afternoon. My name is
- 24 Michael Smith. I'm the -- I have a number of titles. I'm
- 25 the county treasurer, tax collector, public administrator,

1 county clerk and, yes, I'm also the county's registrar of

- 2 voters for Marin county.
- 3 I want to first off say that voting, there can be
- 4 nothing more important than the integrity of the election
- 5 systems than the outcome of those results. And what
- 6 registrars struggle with and I struggled with when I added
- 7 this extra area of responsibility in '99. I've been with
- 8 the county for well over 20 years.
- 9 But I looked at the complexity of California's
- 10 election laws, and I'm not so sure that the speaker that
- 11 was just here before me would disagree, but they are at
- 12 the point where registrars, even much more knowledgeable
- 13 than myself, had said that California's elections are at
- 14 risk of failure due to the complexity of California's
- 15 election laws. And bear in mind, this statement was made
- 16 before we even had the debate about voting systems.
- I want to also say that I think that this process
- 18 is coddled by politics, and I don't like it. I'm a
- 19 declined-to-state. I'm an elected official and I don't
- 20 take a dime from anybody. And so I'd like to see the
- 21 corporate counter-parts and those involved with the
- 22 purchasing of election systems, including our Secretary of
- 23 State, irrespective of some campaign political reform and
- 24 finance reform, take their independent action not to take
- 25 campaign contributions period, because the process should

- 1 be free of any undue influence.
- 2 That's point one.
- 3 Point two, Diebold is a company that I looked at
- 4 because that was a relationship that we entered into not
- 5 voluntarily. Initially in '99 when I took on the job of
- 6 registrar, I looked at -- a majority of the voters in the
- 7 State were using punch-card ballots. And the evolution of
- 8 technology is a recent phenomenon. I don't think that the
- 9 leadership, the vision or the competency is there when we
- 10 don't even have good communication.
- 11 And I'm seeing the failure of communication
- 12 between the Secretary's office and Diebold, and it may be
- 13 clouded by politics. I'm very guarded by that.
- 14 In Diebold's defense when I looked at this new
- 15 partner that I have now a relationship with, I looked at a
- 16 more contemp -- an equally contemporary topic that's being
- 17 debated today, and that is one of the notion of corporate
- 18 governance. What's going on in the corporate board rooms
- 19 and how does that transcend down to the workplace and
- 20 workers that are affected. I've even provided your office
- 21 with a copy. And then as the treasurer I look at
- 22 corporate governance now in evaluating companies that I'm
- 23 doing business with.
- 24 And let me just share with you something here
- 25 with respect to Diebold in defense of them with respect to

- 1 what's going on within their corporate board room.
- 2 They among -- their industry rating is 91.7
- 3 percent. They outperformed, and that's 91 percent of
- 4 their corporate governance rating, which is, you know, 100
- 5 percent, it doesn't get better than that, right. But they
- 6 are at 91.7 percent of companies in the technology and the
- 7 hardware equipment group.
- Now that said, no one company is always going to
- 9 get it and be perfect, because we're in an era where
- 10 technology is evolving. It was only yesterday we were
- 11 using punch cards. Here we're approaching another
- 12 presidential and we have the issue before us of touch
- 13 screen to paper ballots. We use paper ballots in Marin
- 14 county. But we need to look at each of the vendors, and
- 15 there needs to be a good working relationship with them
- 16 for those that are currently doing business in the state,
- 17 such that, at the end of the day, we improve upon the
- 18 systems we have.
- 19 And yes, the paper trail component within touch
- 20 screen voting, anything that gives a greater assurance to
- 21 the voting public and addresses that concern is needed.
- 22 I'm struggling right now, I've been sitting back
- 23 for years now. I have an application pending for Prop 41
- 24 funds. As I look ahead to January of '06 and I'm
- 25 certainly not interested in entertaining a lawsuit in our

- 1 county, but I'm unaware of any voting system being
- 2 certified in the state that would allow us to even meet
- 3 the HAVA requirements.
- 4 I'm hoping that the work of the Secretary's
- 5 Office with vendors, and no one vendor could -- no one
- 6 vendor system would not come under this similar criticism
- 7 that even Diebold here has today, when you examine them
- 8 closely.
- 9 And I think that, you know, as we go forward, the
- 10 politics need to come out of the equation. We need good
- 11 decisions going forward, and we need some action that
- 12 helps registrars, because we're caught in the middle. And
- 13 in the middle is the complexity of the new voting
- 14 technology and how do you wade through that then. And
- 15 then you add on top of that the complexity of California's
- 16 election laws, and at the end of the day the finger gets
- 17 pointed, not at the Secretary of State, at the local
- 18 registrar.
- 19 And I found it to be really an almost impossible
- 20 job. And still that Marin county head is well above water
- 21 and our election systems and the results of those
- 22 elections are beyond question.
- I was very bothered given recent interactions as
- 24 we approached the March Primary when three weeks before
- 25 the election we were confronted with some certification

1 issue on the chip, and this was alluded to earlier by the

- 2 panel here, 196.4 versus going back to 194.W.
- 3 And on the weekend hours I worked with
- 4 Chairperson Kyle, Mark Kyle, here trying to get some
- 5 conditional certification. This was not a position that I
- 6 liked being in, in the 11th hour changing chips in
- 7 hardware knowing that the existing chip we had where we
- 8 had a recount on an election down to one vote where the
- 9 results were verified.
- 10 And yet I was three weeks before with staff down
- 11 there changing chips, running test ballots, doing logic
- 12 and accuracy and crossing my fingers and hoping like hell
- 13 that something doesn't blow up on March, because no one
- 14 registrar wants to be in the headlines. So I need the
- 15 Secretary of State's office. I need the vendors to get
- 16 past the lack of communication and truly deliver the
- 17 leadership, vision and competency to assist local
- 18 registrars as we set out at the end of the day in
- 19 reporting election results for our community.
- Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Any questions for
- 22 Mr. Smith?
- 23 As I said earlier, Mr. Smith, we shared your
- 24 frustration on that last incident as mentioned.
- 25 MR. SMITH: Thank you.

1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Is Robert Kibrick in the room?

- 2 MR. KIBRICK: Yes. My name is Robert Kibrick.
- 3 That's K-i-b-r-i-c-k. I'm a registered voter in Santa
- 4 Cruz, California. And I'm here today representing
- 5 Verifiedvote.org, which is a nonprofit non-partisan group
- 6 that supports the concept of verifiable paper trails. I
- 7 submitted written comments to this panel on April 6th, so
- 8 I won't go through those in detail.
- 9 I simply wanted to encourage you to take to heart
- 10 the stories we've heard today about the problems that
- 11 occurred on March 2nd, and to look carefully at the
- 12 pattern of behavior of this one vendor, in particular
- 13 Diebold, over the many months going back to the audit
- 14 results that were reported in the December VSP meeting
- 15 through what we've heard here today. And certainly to
- 16 encourage you to take strong and effective action to send
- 17 a signal to other vendors that the sorts of behaviors that
- 18 we have seen over the months with installation of
- 19 uncertified software and been putting counties in
- 20 positions, such as what we've just heard, where people are
- 21 given these difficult 11th-hour decisions, this kind of
- 22 performance, this kind of behavior, should not be
- 23 tolerated.
- I'd also like to renew a request I made having to
- 25 do with the Diebold investigation at both the December and

1 January meetings. I've sent communications to this panel

- 2 and to Mr. Wagaman having to do with the certification of
- 3 the TSx, whether the configuration that was tested at the
- 4 Independent Testing Authority did or did not include a
- 5 wireless LAN card. I have been asking that question
- 6 repeatedly since January. I have yet to receive an answer
- 7 from either the Elections Division, from this panel or
- 8 from the Federal Elections Commission, and the Elections
- 9 Assistance Commission, which has taken on that function.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions from the panel?
- 12 Thank you very much Mr. Kibrick.
- 13 We have someone who's got to catch a flight to --
- 14 if they have haven't left already -- to the Philippines.
- 15 So I'm going to ask Faith Bautista to come up to the --
- 16 she ran out of here to catch the flight.
- 17 I'd like to ask Chris Norby, Supervisor from
- 18 Orange County to come up.
- 19 ORANGE COUNTY SUPERVISOR NORBY: My name is Chris
- 20 Norby. I am a Supervisor from the County of Orange, the
- 21 4th District. I specifically represent the cities of
- 22 Anaheim, Fullerton, Buena Park, LaHabra, and Placentia.
- 23 But the county that I serve is now the second largest
- 24 county in the State. We have the second largest number of
- 25 voters. And I think that our experience will be helpful

1 to the panel in deciding where to go with the information

- 2 that you have.
- 3 Our March 2nd election we used the Hart
- 4 InterCivic System. It is an electronic system. It is not
- 5 a touch screen. We call it the E-slate. It's the one
- 6 where you have to move a dial at the bottom. It's sort of
- 7 like the old Etch-A-Sketch. You see something on the
- 8 screen, but you don't touch the screen, you move the dial
- 9 at the bottom.
- 10 And we chose this system because we felt it was
- 11 more effective and more efficient and more accurate than
- 12 the touch screen systems.
- 13 We had over 500,000 people voting in our primary
- 14 election, 6,000 volunteers over 1,100 polling places
- 15 throughout the county of Orange. And of course there were
- 16 challenges as there are with any new system whether it's a
- 17 new car or a new suit or a new house. But we feel that
- 18 these challenges are manageable and we feel that the
- 19 lessons we learned from these challenges can help us make
- 20 the November election even more successful and free of
- 21 problems.
- Following the election, we held a thank you
- 23 barbecue about a month later for the volunteers. We had
- 24 about 3,000 people come to this event, both volunteer
- 25 workers and their families. And there we systematically

1 gathered information through focus groups, through asking

- 2 them questions, through written information. All five
- 3 members of the Board of Supervisors were there at this
- 4 even. We got a lot of good and helpful information.
- 5 Also, following the election, the Chairman of our
- 6 Board of Supervisors, Chairman Tom Wilson appointed myself
- 7 and my colleagues, Supervisor Campbell, Supervisor Bill
- 8 Campbell, former legislator, now supervisor of the 3rd
- 9 district, to hold regional hearings throughout the county
- 10 and gather information from people, voters and volunteers
- 11 as to what we can make better from this system that we
- 12 chose.
- 13 We had three hearings in Irvine, Fullerton and in
- 14 Santa Ana. And the hearings went on for about six hours.
- 15 We had over 50 people testify at these hearings. And the
- 16 testimony ranged from very, very positive, no problems to
- 17 those that were critical of the system, as you might
- 18 imagine, as all hearings are.
- 19 Some people said hey, it was too much of a
- 20 hassle, I'm going to vote by mail. Others said hey, I
- 21 came in, I was going to turn in my absentee ballot. And
- 22 it looked so much fun voting by this new system, I decided
- 23 to go with it.
- 24 Mostly, the improvements that we can make in this
- 25 system were things that we can make with any system.

1 Better voter training in terms of introducing them to a

- 2 new system. Proper labeling. We combined, as you often
- 3 do in a Primary election, you'll combine precincts into a
- 4 polling location, which might have several precincts.
- 5 And simply properly labeling the roster so the
- 6 volunteers know that there are multiple precincts within
- 7 each voting area will be helpful. And this, of course,
- 8 we're going to be doing. Getting more poll workers
- 9 involved in the election process is important. Many of
- 10 our poll workers are older. They've done this for a
- 11 number of times and now they're literally no longer able
- 12 to do it or physically no longer around. So we're trying
- 13 to educate a whole new generation of people that
- 14 volunteering to work at the polls is important.
- We have a very successful outreach to the local
- 16 high schools, in terms of getting high school workers in.
- 17 And high school workers can be as young as 16 or be
- 18 seniors in high school. And that's been effective. We
- 19 have identified, however, a glitch in State law, which
- 20 says that if a high school poll worker volunteers to work
- 21 in the polls that it's counted as an excused absence, but
- 22 the school does not get its average daily attendance, so
- 23 schools are actually penalized for allowing their
- 24 workers -- their students to work in the polls. And there
- 25 is pending State legislation which we believe you are very

- 1 much in support of, which would allow that.
- 2 I'm a former high school government teacher
- 3 myself. And allowing a kid to work at the polls, a
- 4 13-hour day working at the polls, is certainly an
- 5 educational experience, worth missing one day of school
- 6 for.
- 7 We're working on better notification of people as
- 8 to where they vote. Many of us are creatures of habit.
- 9 We're used to voting at this school or at this church.
- 10 And when for some reason that polling place is moved, we
- 11 oftentimes don't look at our sample ballot, we go to where
- 12 we've gone before. But sometimes by necessity these
- 13 things have to be done and we're working on that.
- 14 We don't believe simply throwing out the entire
- 15 system and going back to paper ballots, as some
- 16 legislators would suggest, is the answer. Some say, well
- 17 we don't want to be like another Florida. But the reason
- 18 Florida had this problem is because they had paper and
- 19 cardboard, and of course because they had a very, very
- 20 close election, which was going to determine who the next
- 21 President of the United States would be.
- 22 And any State where you have an election that is
- 23 close for the presidency, and you're using paper and
- 24 cardboard, of course you're going to have controversy.
- 25 So to simply go back to the old system, we don't

1 think is the answer. Yes, there have been problems with

- 2 other electronic systems, especially your panel is looking
- 3 at the Diebold system. The Diebold was one of the
- 4 finalists of Orange County. We're choosing between one of
- 5 about six different systems.
- And we finally chose the Hart system, because we
- 7 thought it was the best and most efficient electronic
- 8 system. So you simply should not link all the systems
- 9 together, and throw all the babies out with the bath
- 10 water, because there are a number of different babies and
- 11 there are a number of different baths. And some of the
- 12 bath water is still pretty clear and good enough to use
- 13 again in November. We feel that ours is.
- 14 We feel especially important that this is a
- 15 decision of the Secretary of State. The Secretary of
- 16 State is not a glorified bureaucrat. He is, after all,
- 17 elected by the voters of the State of California. And by
- 18 statute the Secretary of State, your boss, is the one who
- 19 should make these decisions.
- 20 As important as these decisions are, legislators
- 21 should hesitate to make snap decisions based on certain
- 22 reporting in the papers.
- 23 This is the Secretary of State's decision. I'm
- 24 confident that should the Legislature pass legislation,
- 25 the Governor will likely veto it, because he as a

1 constitutional office holder should defer to the Secretary

- 2 of State.
- 3 The Secretary of State has said that by the 2006
- 4 election all electronic systems must have a verified paper
- 5 trail. We're willing to live with that in Orange County
- 6 and work with our vendor to make sure that occurs. By
- 7 November it would be too soon to do it. But simply
- 8 because we can't have a paper trail by November, and
- 9 because the Secretary of State hasn't required it, doesn't
- 10 mean we should go back fully to a paper system, because
- 11 there are problems with all voting systems.
- 12 And the reason we're going to an electronic
- 13 voting system from a paper system is the same way we went
- 14 to the electric light from a kerosene lantern. Yes, there
- 15 are problems with it but it's better than kerosene and we
- 16 believe that the electronic system overall is better than
- 17 simply going back to paper and cardboard.
- 18 If you're going to look at specific systems that
- 19 failed, look at those systems. Our system isn't perfect.
- 20 No system is. But we feel that the lessons that we have
- 21 learned and the outreach we've done since March will make
- 22 our system better in November. And we feel that we want
- 23 to stick with that system and continue to work with your
- 24 office in a positive way.
- 25 Thank you for giving me this opportunity to

1 speak, and we wish you all the best in the recommendations

- 2 you'll make to the Secretary of State.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Supervisor Norby.
- 4 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I have a question.
- 5 Thank you for not describing the Secretary's not a
- 6 glorified bureaucrat although sometimes maybe I feel like
- 7 I am. And not about, but I feel that way about me.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 ORANGE COUNTY SUPERVISOR NORBY: You're his
- 10 deputy. You were appointed by him. That makes you all
- 11 bureaucrats. In other words, no job security, but more
- 12 power.
- 13 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I will say your comment
- 14 on what you said about student poll workers, yes, we are
- 15 supportive of that legislation. We'd like to see that
- 16 pass. And we feel that students are among the best poll
- 17 workers that come with the most energy and the most
- 18 passion.
- 19 I do have a comment, though, about what you said
- 20 about certain legislators pushing to decertify all
- 21 electronic voting systems. One of them represents your
- 22 county.
- ORANGE COUNTY SUPERVISOR NORBY: Right.
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And then you made a
- 25 reference to the Governor hopefully deferring to the

- 1 Secretary of State. I would think he would, he is the
- 2 Governor, and he makes his own decisions on legislation.
- 3 And I know that the Senator representing your
- 4 county, Senator Ross Johnson --
- 5 ORANGE COUNT SUPERVISOR NORBY: We've been in
- 6 touch with his office and I'll be meeting with some of his
- 7 people later on today.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Yeah, my
- 9 question is, is he representing the views of not only the
- 10 Board of Supervisors in your county, but do you have any
- 11 sense of the people of Orange county and the people who
- 12 voted?
- 13 ORANGE COUNT SUPERVISOR NORBY: We had six hours
- 14 of public testimony. We heard from almost 100 different
- 15 poll workers and voters. And, of course, I got phone
- 16 calls, I got Emails. I would say about 85 percent were
- 17 very supportive of the system. They gave us suggestions
- 18 as to how to make it better. Obviously, when you hear
- 19 from people, the percentages that aren't happy are usually
- 20 a lot more than the people that are happy, because they
- 21 don't contact you.
- 22 So I think overall once they realized that it is
- 23 not a touch screen system. I mean I worked the polls
- 24 myself. I was a volunteer worker. I had 13 hours at the
- 25 polls. I helped them. I escorted them in. I said, okay

1 move the dial, it moves here, punch number. Oh, I see.

- 2 Once they did that, they were pretty happy with the
- 3 system.
- 4 The difficulty for us was getting -- we had so
- 5 many different ballots, different languages. We had a
- 6 primary system where they had to vote according to party.
- 7 You had this new glitch in the law, which people had never
- 8 experienced before, which I was aware of, which said that
- 9 even if you're a declined-to-state, you can vote in part
- 10 of the Democratic Primary, and part of the Republican
- 11 Primary, and I think part of the Peace and Freedom
- 12 Primary.
- So a lot of the poll workers were asking people
- 14 right then, okay, you're a declined-to-state, but do you
- 15 want to vote Democrat or Republican. There was a lot of
- 16 confusion. Some people thought they had to re-register on
- 17 the spot or they were being asked to say what preference
- 18 they had, when we were simply giving them an option, which
- 19 was brand new.
- 20 So we had all these things thrown at us. And I
- 21 think under those circumstances, the system worked fairly
- 22 well and the voters were fairly happy with it.
- 23 I think that the term electronic voting system
- 24 has been merged together in legislator's minds, and
- 25 they're looking at these all together rather than trying

- 1 to pick them apart. And we are working with Ross
- 2 Johnson's office. We have a very close relationship with
- 3 him, and we'll be working to refine that legislation.
- 4 But our board of supervisors has gone on record
- 5 as opposing the bill as currently written.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you very much.
- 7 ORANGE COUNTY SUPERVISOR NORBY: Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions from the
- 9 panel?
- 10 Thank you very much, Supervisor.
- 11 Is Carmen Spurling here. She also had a time
- 12 constraint, and maybe I blew that time constraint as well.
- 13 Carmen Spurling?
- 14 All right.
- 15 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: She left her
- 16 comments and I'll enter it in the record.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 18 We'll enter those into the record.
- 19 Great.
- Is Cindy Cohn here.
- 21 MS. COHN: Yes. Thank you. Good afternoon. My
- 22 name is Cindy Cohn. I'm the legal director of the
- 23 Electronic Frontier Foundation based in San Francisco.
- I'd like to take the panel -- oh, my name is
- 25 spelled C-o-h-n, though it's pronounced Cohn.

```
1 I would like to thank the panel for the
```

- 2 opportunity to address you on this important topic. EFF
- 3 believes that the very integrity of our democracy is at
- 4 stake in this debate. I apologize to the panel, but I do
- 5 have to leave. I have a speaking engagement that I must
- 6 make elsewhere. But I would like to address, if I may,
- 7 very briefly Agenda items 1 through 3.
- 8 I believe that addressed together they paint a
- 9 very clear picture of what decisions need to be made in
- 10 order to ensure a secure and accessible vote for the
- 11 November election.
- 12 The Electronic Frontier Foundation is a San
- 13 Francisco based nonprofit public interest organization
- 14 dedicated to protecting civil liberties in cyberspace.
- 15 EFF represents the interests of the public, both in court
- 16 cases and in the broader policy debates surrounding the
- 17 application of law in the digital age.
- 18 EFF is supportive of the Secretary of State's
- 19 decision to require paper trails and other security
- 20 measures by the mid-2006. Events since then however have
- 21 demonstrated that the security dangers, as well as the
- 22 practical difficulties arising from the use of
- 23 computerized voting machines are much worse than we had
- 24 believed.
- 25 As to agenda Item 1, concerning Diebold, this

1 panel is well aware that Diebold failed to abide by

- 2 California Election Law and Procedures. The State
- 3 Election Code contains two fundamental checks to ensure
- 4 that the systems that Californians use have not been
- 5 tampered with.
- 6 First it requires that all elections systems in
- 7 whole or in part be decertified prior to any use.
- 8 The certification requirement ensures that the
- 9 Code works as advertised and falls within at least a
- 10 minimum security -- minimum level of robustness and
- 11 security.
- 12 Second, it requires that a complete copy of any
- 13 elections system be placed into escrow, ensuring that the
- 14 State can check for tampering. It's now established that
- 15 Diebold violated both of these requirements, putting the
- 16 security of the March 2nd election in jeopardy. And it
- 17 did so in every single Diebold voting machine used in the
- 18 state.
- 19 This was no momentary lapse or experimental
- 20 system or emergency situation. Breaking California
- 21 election law appears to have been business as usual at
- 22 Diebold.
- 23 As yesterday's Oakland Tribune demonstrated
- 24 Diebold's Efforts after this was revealed appear not to be
- 25 focused upon fixing the problem, instead appear to be

1 focused on paying their attorneys thousands of dollars to

- 2 find ways to evade taking responsibility for breaking the
- 3 law.
- 4 I'm quite familiar with the ordinary software
- 5 development practices and recognize that ongoing releases
- 6 of updates and patches are commonplace for mass-marketed
- 7 software. But the same is not true for machines running
- 8 sophisticated mission critical systems. And it is
- 9 certainly not true for machines where maintaining the
- 10 integrity of the Code is an important issue. And both of
- 11 these are true for our election machines.
- 12 I'm also quite disturbed by the pattern I've seen
- 13 in the scientific studies that have been done with the
- 14 Diebold code. I think it's important to remember that
- 15 while Professor Avi Rubin did a study that is of recent
- 16 memory, several years prior to that, there was some
- 17 research done by some investigators with the University of
- 18 Iowa as part of the Iowa certification processes in
- 19 looking at Diebold code that discovered the exact same
- 20 errors, such that these sorts of errors, these design
- 21 errors that have acknowledged now were known for several
- 22 years by Diebold, prior to the Rubin/Wallach study. They
- 23 were found again in the SAIC study. They were found again
- 24 in the RABA study. There's a pattern here of failing to
- 25 fix errors that I think is quite troubling and ought to be

- 1 quite troubling to this committee.
- 2 Also, I was Professor Rubin's and Professor
- 3 Wallach's attorney for purposes of figuring out whether
- 4 they could do the study on the Diebold code. And I
- 5 must -- I didn't want to say this, but I must really
- 6 object to the characterization that this was a homework
- 7 project.
- 8 This was a significant study. I believe that
- 9 what Mr. Rubin said was while they thought they were going
- 10 to do -- and I can tell you honestly -- that they thought
- 11 they you were going to take two months to look at this
- 12 code. After a weekend, the amount of time they would
- 13 spend on a homework project, they discovered such serious
- 14 concerns that they went public much sooner than they had
- 15 anticipated.
- This reference to a homework assignment was a
- 17 reference to the fact that the problems in the Diebold
- 18 code were so prevalent and so easy to find, that you could
- 19 find them in the course of a homework study, rather than a
- 20 full study.
- 21 Now, as to agenda Item 2, it's now clear that the
- 22 widespread problems with electronic voting machines cause
- 23 widespread disenfranchisement in several counties in the
- 24 state of California. I believe others are going to
- 25 address that. And given that time is short, I will not.

1 But I do want to point out though, because that's the

- 2 second point that led us to our conclusion, that we need
- 3 to urge decertification of these machines in time for the
- 4 November election.
- 5 Now, in urging the Secretary of State to
- 6 decertify, we are sensitive to the requirements of the
- 7 disabled and non-english speaking communities who have
- 8 benefited tremendously from these systems. And I believe
- 9 that ensuring accessibly voting must remain of paramount
- 10 concern.
- 11 We believe, however, that any attempt to construe
- 12 this discussion as a trade-off between secure and
- 13 accessible voting presents a false choice. While
- 14 long-term solutions are more elegant, we believe that for
- 15 the purposes of the November 2004 election accessible
- 16 voting can be accomplished by the counties by relying on
- 17 their current optical scan systems used for absentee
- 18 ballots.
- 19 As for disabled voters, counties can meet their
- 20 requirements of reasonable accommodation under the federal
- 21 law in one of several ways. For Tom this may mean
- 22 conditionally certifying assisted technologies that allow
- 23 accessible voting on optical scan systems. The company
- 24 ES&S just introduced one, but there are several others
- 25 around.

1 Second, there are for some -- for others, there's

- 2 equipment, some being certified by Sequoia AccuPoll and
- 3 Avante. They will offer certified machines for use by the
- 4 November election. And they may be possible to secure
- 5 sufficient numbers of those to allow one machine per
- 6 polling place that is a DRE, but also has a paper trail.
- 7 We suggest that the Secretary of State spend some
- 8 time to try to assist counties in locating, and if
- 9 necessary sharing paper-trail equipment to allow this to
- 10 occur.
- 11 Now, if none of these solutions are appropriate
- 12 for a particular county, and I recognize that there are
- 13 going to be different questions for different counties, we
- 14 suggest that counties be allowed to permit the county to
- 15 petition the Secretary for a one-time waiver of the
- 16 decertification order in order to allow the county to
- 17 create a few specific locations for the use of
- 18 non-paper-trail machines, as long as these locations are
- 19 staffed by election officials with specific training and
- 20 general training in these machines in case there are
- 21 glitches or failures, but also specific training in the
- 22 use of helping disabled people and non-english speakers
- 23 use these machines, because we've had quite a few reports
- 24 that these machines actually didn't work so well for those
- 25 communities and that the people at these polls were unable

1 to assist them with the special assisted technologies that

- 2 they contain.
- 3 We also suggest that the Secretary require that
- 4 any such machines be used in the California elections
- 5 comply with additional security measures, at a minimum
- 6 those discussed in the RABA Report.
- 7 EFF applauds the Secretary of State and this
- 8 panel for the courageous steps that you've taken so far to
- 9 ensure secure voting in California. Unfortunately, the
- 10 computerized voting machines being used and sold today
- 11 that do not contain paper trails simply are not ready for
- 12 prime time.
- 13 And the risk of injuring our democracy is too
- 14 great for us to simply cross our fingers and hope that the
- 15 significant problems we've experienced so far won't occur
- 16 in November. Accordingly, EFF Urges the Secretary of
- 17 State to immediately decertify all voting equipment that
- 18 does not contain a paper trail and to make the sorts of
- 19 reasonable accommodations that I've mentioned above.
- Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Are there any
- 22 questions from the panel?
- 23 Mr. Miller.
- 24 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Actually, I think, I may be
- 25 wrong, but I think I'm the lucky recipient of some 13,700

1 Emails from your web site directed to the Secretary of

- 2 State, but using my address.
- 3 MS. COHN: I apologize. If you would have called
- 4 us, we would have put it to the right address.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: No need to apologize. I've
- 6 been able to avoid a lot of other work, since those 13,700
- 7 Emails.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MS. COHN: Well, I hope that aside from the
- 10 announcement, you recognize that we did that in actually a
- 11 pretty short period of time, and the rate of response was
- 12 tremendous.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: The technology works very
- 14 well.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- MS. COHN: But the number of people is real, you
- 17 know. Those are a lot of people. It's a pretty small
- 18 subset.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Actually, could you explain
- 20 how that works. I mean these are form Emails. Are they
- 21 real people?
- 22 MS. COHN: Oh, yes. What happens is we send out
- 23 an alert to our readership on our newsletter saying if
- 24 you're concerned about this, come to our web site, we can
- 25 assist you in sending Emails where you can voice your

1 concerns directly. They are a comment system. Lots of

- 2 nonprofits have them. And individuals come. They fill
- 3 out a form. You've got the names of all the people who
- 4 sent these things, and identifying information.
- 5 If you wanted to double check you can -- I'll
- 6 show you our audit logs too. Individuals come to our web
- 7 site. They fill out the form and all we really do is give
- 8 them a sample letter, which they can change, and we make
- 9 sure that it goes to the right address. Apparently there
- 10 might have been a glitch in that.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: It gets there. I mean, I
- 12 do make sure that it gets to the right address.
- MS. COHN: It was an alert that was sent only to
- 14 California residents. I mean, we have many more members
- 15 and supporters nationwide, but we limited this.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Oh, dear.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- MS. COHN: We limited this to California, because
- 19 we thought it was especially important, and we didn't want
- 20 the California voices to get diluted in a broader sea,
- 21 which I can guarantee you we could have at least doubled
- 22 or tripled it, if we'd gone national, because -- I know
- 23 this because, you know, EFF got involved in this issue
- 24 because we heard from our members that this was important
- 25 and that we needed to get involved. So we are responsive

- 1 in some ways.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: So it's not just your
- 3 mailing list itself. That's all.
- 4 MS. COHN: No, no, no. This is a public -- you
- 5 can go to our web site, if anybody wants to do it now.
- 6 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: No. No, never mind.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 MS. COHN: You can go to our web site, but this
- 9 goes to -- goes out with our weekly newsletter. It's also
- 10 available on our web site.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm going to move it along.
- 12 Thank you. It's been very interesting learning about that
- 13 and thank you for your time.
- 14 Would Los Angeles County Registrar of Voters
- 15 Conny McCormack please come up.
- MS. McCORMACK: Members of the panel, thank you.
- 17 I'm a little bit confused. I thought we were on Item 1,
- 18 and that last didn't seem to be on Item 1.
- 19 I certainly understand the Supervisor from Orange
- 20 County having to leave. I would like to begin -- I'm
- 21 compelled to make a response to Freddie Oakley from Yolo
- 22 County's comments about her colleagues, and also was not
- 23 on Item 1, I don't think.
- 24 But first of all, she mentioned that these
- 25 counties had bought this equipment and it wasn't accurate

1 and they didn't know what they were doing, and apparently

- 2 they were just wasting -- now, they're concerned about
- 3 wasting the county's money or something. So I just think
- 4 that's -- first of all, Freddie Oakley has never used
- 5 electronic voting equipment in her county. The other
- 6 counties have. And you've heard today from those who have
- 7 come to the podium, such as Ann Barnett and Debbie Hench
- 8 and others who have used the equipment at Diebold and used
- 9 it successfully.
- 10 I would also like to add LA county to that
- 11 picture. We've been using Diebold equipment successfully
- 12 for three and a half years. It has passed the tests at
- 13 the federal level. The accuracy has never been
- 14 questioned. Indeed, I don't believe in your own
- 15 certification processes, when you looked at the equipment,
- 16 it has ever failed to count votes accurately. And surely
- 17 you wouldn't have even allowed even a conditional
- 18 certification to equipment that didn't count accurately.
- 19 So it's been approved at the federal and state
- 20 levels to count accurately. Even though we weren't
- 21 privileged to have a copy of your report on the election
- 22 until it was out on the Internet last night, almost close
- 23 to midnight, and didn't have an opportunity to look at
- 24 this, there is a review of what your own panel decided to
- 25 do as to a parallel monitor to check the accuracy of

1 electronic equipment in the state. That's one of the

- 2 things you wanted to do and the counties did that.
- Most of those counties, to my understanding, I
- 4 wasn't one of them chosen, but my colleagues have told me
- 5 that they were told they would be given the results of
- 6 that parallel monitoring before the end of their
- 7 certification process for the March election. They were
- 8 not. They have now received it at around midnight last
- 9 night.
- 10 But I think most importantly it doesn't really
- 11 matter what I say or what Freddie Oakley says, it really
- 12 matters what you say in your own report, which says in the
- 13 report that the results of the reconciliation analysis
- 14 indicate of the parallel monitoring that the DRE equipment
- 15 tested on March 2nd, which was all the equipment in the
- 16 state, in all of the Diebold counties, record the votes as
- 17 cast with 100 percent accuracy.
- 18 That's not my statement. That's yours. So I'm
- 19 having a little bit of difficulty dealing with the
- 20 accuracy issue, and the fact that there is still no proof
- 21 or evidence of any electronic voting system in this
- 22 country counting ballots inaccurately. Indeed, the
- 23 problems have been with paper-based systems, which we're
- 24 all very familiar with. And indeed several counties had
- 25 problems with it in the March election that -- and some of

1 those counties are here today, Napa Valley being one of

- 2 them, and has been very forthcoming about what occurred
- 3 with those systems.
- 4 So I know I've planned on speaking on number 3,
- 5 but I would like to mention that as John Mott-Smith is
- 6 aware over the last several years, over two years we've --
- 7 right around two years, we've been in contract -- working
- 8 on a contract with Diebold to finalize tabulation of our
- 9 elections on their system, and that would -- that's a huge
- 10 contract. It's a contract that we have to have the
- 11 capacity to count our ballots in the future on these
- 12 systems we've been working toward, because our own
- 13 grand-fathered-in system that LA county has been patching
- 14 and using for about 30 years is now not in HAVA
- 15 compliance.
- And we made that decision two years ago with our
- 17 whole county systems, and our engineers and our IT people.
- 18 And my chief administrative officer is here today to talk
- 19 about this situation on item number 3 later, and with our
- 20 board of supervisors determined to move into this
- 21 direction and order a full contract to count ballots on
- 22 the GEMS system, which we had hoped to do in the March
- 23 election, but we were unable to do for many reasons that
- 24 you're aware of.
- 25 So therefore we don't have the capacity -- it was

1 a three-year expectation if we'd moved into just trying to

- 2 revise our current system. We don't have three years to
- 3 get to HAVA compliance, and we've been in a two-year
- 4 contract. So those are some of the repercussions that
- 5 would be devastating to LA County should Diebold be
- 6 decertified. And if we decertify, we would have nothing
- 7 but inaccuracy and inaccurate tabulation in Los Angeles
- 8 county.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Any questions from
- 11 the panel?
- 12 Thank you very much, Ms. McCormack.
- 13 I want to take a break in a few minutes, but I'm
- 14 trying to juggle the various requests we've had for
- 15 timeliness. So I'm going to do the last two that I think
- 16 are timely, and then we'll take a break.
- 17 Is Bev Harris here?
- 18 Then Tracey Graham after Bev Harris. And then I
- 19 think we can take a break.
- 20 MS. HARRIS: My name is Bev Harris, and I'm from
- 21 blackboxvoting.org, a national watchdog group for voting.
- 22 I'm here on behalf of our California constituency.
- I don't have that much to say, because so many
- 24 people have said it first.
- 25 But what concerns me is you see voting is a

1 public trust. And on topic number one, Diebold, we have a

- 2 company that lies. Yes, I'll say it lies. Up here this
- 3 morning they were saying they've made all the changes in
- 4 the software to fix the multiple flaws. They would have
- 5 never been found in the beginning if I hadn't found their
- 6 files on the web site, by the way.
- 7 But you see there's something called release
- 8 notes. It's a legal document. It is something that must
- 9 show everything you did and did not change when you put
- 10 out a new version. I obtained the release notes for GEMS,
- 11 which miscounted nearly 3,000 votes on March 2nd in San
- 12 Diego county. It's the central tabulator. They did not
- 13 fix any of the problems. I have those now on the
- 14 Internet, because I -- don't believe just me, go look.
- This stuff was never corrected. I don't know
- 16 what to say. How can you have a company say we want
- 17 secret software that nobody, even the county registrars
- 18 who are here testifying on their behalf, is allowed to
- 19 look at. And when you look at it, you find flaws. And
- 20 then they say oh, you don't know what you're talking
- 21 about. So you turn it over to scientific panels. They
- 22 find flaws. They say, oh, don't worry about it, we
- 23 corrected it, and that's a lie.
- 24 I'm sorry. This is our vote. Our ancestors died
- 25 for the right to vote, and we need to get out there and

1 protect it. And if it's a little awkward and it gets some

- 2 people kind of upset, so be it, we've got to roll up our
- 3 sleeves and get our there and fix this thing.
- 4 Now, Diebold will shut me down if I put the link
- 5 to where I put these things on my web site. They did that
- 6 last fall. They shut down my web site for nearly a month.
- 7 So I'll read it into the record. You can find
- 8 all the release notes of GEMS and their touch screen
- 9 machines and see for yourself they did not correct these
- 10 problems. Their web address is home.comcast.net/~ --
- 11 which is the little squiggly do -- texex/releasenotes --
- 12 all lower case -- .zip.
- 13 You'll also find another group of files in which
- 14 they claim to the Secretary of State, according to their
- 15 lawyer's notes, that they made no changes to the voter
- 16 card encoder software. That's under the same address
- 17 except that the last -- after the last slash it says
- 18 NewDieboldMemos.zip and each letter in that -- each word
- 19 in that is capitalized.
- 20 As for, very quickly, the need to have a paper
- 21 ballot. Folks, the vote counting is of bookkeeping.
- 22 We're making it this big fancy computer problem. All it
- 23 is is accounting. We've got to be able to show our work.
- 24 This is exactly equivalent to saying let's throw away the
- 25 invoice, let's throw away all our canceled checks, let's

1 throw away our bank statements, let's get rid of all our

- 2 receipts. We're going to just believe what the bookkeeper
- 3 put into computer.
- 4 By the way, when the bookkeeper lies, you've got
- 5 a problem. I had a bookkeeper once that lied about such a
- 6 simple matter, one mailed letter. And it had nothing to
- 7 do with anything. But it bothered me. I had him audited.
- 8 It turned out he'd stolen \$8,000 from my company. If I
- 9 didn't have paper records, I could not have found that if
- 10 I just looked at his computer records.
- 11 But let's look at some other very simple things
- 12 about the paper ballot. San Diego county --
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Harris.
- MS. HARRIS: Yes.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can you take a minute or two
- 16 and wrap it up.
- 17 MS. HARRIS: It's very quick. San Diego county
- 18 sent \$33 million worth of voting machines home with 1,600
- 19 poll workers without even checking for their ID. I want
- 20 to show you what Diebold put on as the seal. I thought it
- 21 might have just been San Diego, but no they did this in
- 22 Georgia too.
- 23 It looks like this, slightly larger. You do have
- 24 to cut it off, but they gave them extras. If we had a
- 25 paper ballot, it probably wouldn't matter because you'd be

1 able to see if somebody had done something they shouldn't

- 2 have. Right now in San Diego nobody has any idea what was
- 3 on those machines, because they sent them home with people
- 4 for a month before the election and they didn't even check
- 5 the ID of these people.
- 6 And I will wrap it up, because people will speak
- 7 eloquently about paper ballots. But I do urge that we
- 8 decertify Diebold. It is time, as Jim March said, to vote
- 9 them off the island. You can't step up and tell lie after
- 10 lie after lie and count my vote. And my California
- 11 constituents feel the same way.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much. Any
- 14 questions from the panel?
- 15 Thank you very much, Ms. Harris.
- 16 I'm noticing that Tracey Graham can actually
- 17 testify a little bit later. So I would prefer if we could
- 18 take a 30-minute break and then we'll put Tracey Graham on
- 19 first.
- Thank you.
- 21 (Thereupon a lunch break was taken.)

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Let's go back on the record.
- 3 Some people will speak to item number 3, because of
- 4 timeliness issues which we had promised earlier in the
- 5 day. I want to remind everyone before we get started
- 6 again to turn off your cell phones and your pagers or put
- 7 them on silent or vibrate or whatever you need to stop
- 8 them from beeping.
- 9 So here's what I'm going to do, I'm going to
- 10 carve out a couple of exceptions for folks who are
- 11 indicating they have planes to catch mid-afternoon, one
- 12 person having to leave momentarily. And then we're going
- 13 to go back to testimony strictly on Item 1. We are here
- 14 talking about Diebold, the investigation of Diebold,
- 15 accusations that have been raised, the report that's been
- 16 issued. And if folks could keep focused on that, I'd
- 17 appreciate it.
- Now, having said that, again I'm going to make an
- 19 exception for the couple of folks who have a timeliness
- 20 issue. And I want to ask Tracey Graham to come up and
- 21 make a statement, please.
- 22 Tracey Graham.
- Okay. She's asked to leave in ten minutes to
- 24 catch her plane.
- 25 MS. GRAHAM: Mr. Chairman, and members of the

1 Voting Systems Panel, my name is Tracey Graham, spelled

- 2 G-r-a-h-a-m. And I am the president of the Sequoia Voting
- 3 Systems.
- 4 I'd firstly like to thank you for accommodating
- 5 my schedule, and my comments are really relevant to Item
- 6 number 3. And I do have other representatives here today
- 7 and tomorrow to take any questions on behalf of Sequoia,
- 8 but I felt it very well important that I make some remarks
- 9 myself.
- 10 As the panel is aware, Sequoia is a California
- 11 based company with a 100-year track record of supplying
- 12 high quality voting equipment supplies and support for
- 13 elections administrators. Our company's values underpin
- 14 our every action. We align ourselves to the values of
- 15 security, integrity and trust in all that we do.
- In our history, we have produced punch-card
- 17 voting systems, optical scan technology, and for the last
- 18 25 years, we have helped officials conduct extremely
- 19 successfully elections with two different types of
- 20 electronic voting systems. During the 25 years Sequoia
- 21 has been supplying electronic voting equipment, our
- 22 technology has never been victimized by a security breech.
- 23 Sequoia shares the concerns of this panel and
- 24 many of the members of this audience after witnessing some
- 25 of the problems that took place in other counties during

- 1 the primary and recall elections.
- 2 However, we strongly believe that the
- 3 inappropriate actions of other companies should not be
- 4 used as the reason to punish Sequoia or indeed our
- 5 customers. I am proud, very proud to report that the
- 6 touch screens we provided to California counties performed
- 7 extremely well during the October recall election and
- 8 again during the local elections in November and performed
- 9 consistently well in our counties during the presidential
- 10 primary elections in March.
- 11 The six counties that used more than 14,000
- 12 Sequoia touch screens during the primary all reported
- 13 extremely successful elections and a very positive
- 14 experience for poll workers and for voters.
- The systems Sequoia counties deployed is a tried
- 16 and tested product and has received all of the required
- 17 State certification criteria long ago. The equipment our
- 18 counties received from Sequoia was delivered on time or
- 19 ahead of schedule. The initial implementation and
- 20 training the counties received was provided by what I
- 21 firmly believe is the most experienced and capable
- 22 operational support team in the industry.
- 23 The proper system design, the track record of our
- 24 product, the experience of our support team and the effort
- 25 expended by our client counties all came together to

- 1 ensure an exceptional voting experience in March.
- 2 Sequoia will continue to provide that same level
- 3 of support for our customers in November and will be able
- 4 to offer some additional support to other counties if
- 5 called upon to do so.
- 6 While we do not believe our competitors would
- 7 ever act in a way that would intentionally compromise the
- 8 accuracy of an election, compliance with all the legal
- 9 requirements surrounding elections is of paramount
- 10 importance. Perception is nearly as important as reality
- 11 when it comes to elections and to voter confidence.
- 12 We think it is very important for the panel to
- 13 look closely at the issues that occurred in other vendor
- 14 counties in March and make a determination if those issues
- 15 are likely to be resolved before November.
- 16 We also suggest you look at the options available
- 17 to you and make a determination whether those alternatives
- 18 will be more or less problematic than the existing system.
- 19 We believe that the decertification of all DRE voting
- 20 systems would create an enormous risk for the state and
- 21 create potentially catastrophic problems in November.
- 22 When the State decertified precinct punch cards
- 23 in 2001, this office suggested that the most responsible
- 24 approach would be to provide counties with five years to
- 25 make the transition to another technology.

1 That timeframe was changed to four years and then

- 2 the courts ruled that the State had to abandon that
- 3 technology by 2004.
- 4 It now appears evident that the accelerated
- 5 timetable was problematic for some, but not all counties
- 6 in the state. Requiring a change in voting systems just
- 7 six months prior to a national election in all 14 DRE
- 8 counties, which represent 6.5 million registered voters
- 9 and nearly 45 percent of the entire state could be an
- 10 invitation to disaster.
- 11 DRE systems have repeatedly proven to be more
- 12 accurate and accessible than all other voting
- 13 technologies. To abandon that success in favor of less
- 14 reliable technologies, which are known to count a large
- 15 percentage of all ballots cast, would be in error by the
- 16 states. And it is this State that helped lead the way in
- 17 voting reforms and the modernization of elections.
- 18 As this panel and the Secretary consider options
- 19 for November, I believe the State can and should have a
- 20 great deal of confidence in the electronic voting systems
- 21 provided by Sequoia voting systems. Voters and poll
- 22 workers routinely praise our system for its ease of use,
- 23 accuracy and accessibility.
- 24 There are some fairly compelling statistics from
- 25 the recent primary that back up the benefits of Sequoia's

- 1 DRE voting system. We researched the residual rate of
- 2 votes not cast for ballot measures during the California
- 3 primary and found that the rate of votes not cast was
- 4 dramatically lower for Sequoia DRE customers than it was
- 5 for the balance of the state.
- 6 For example, the official statement of vote
- 7 published by this office showed that 8.7 percent of voters
- 8 who turned out to vote in the primary recorded a no-vote
- 9 for Proposition 57. When you look closely at the turn-out
- 10 statistics, you will see that in those counties that used
- 11 Sequoia's touch screens for precinct voting the number of
- 12 votes not cast is below three percent.
- 13 When the Sequoia DRE counties are removed from
- 14 the statewide total, the balance of the state reported
- 15 nearly a ten percent residual rate. Which means that
- 16 voters who voted on Sequoia touch screens were three times
- 17 more likely to have their vote counted than voters using
- 18 other systems.
- 19 More voters have access, more ballots are
- 20 completed correctly and more ballots are tabulated
- 21 accurately when Sequoia DRE systems are used.
- 22 Having said that, Sequoia understands and
- 23 appreciates the value that voter verified paper records
- 24 will have for voter confidence. While they are not an
- 25 essential component of a secure and accurate election,

- 1 they will address the concern of a number of voters.
- 2 As I mentioned earlier, we cannot overstate the
- 3 value of perception in the electoral process. Sequoia is
- 4 in the process of seeking federal certification of our
- 5 voter verified printer, which will provide them with a
- 6 paper record that they can review and accept or revise
- 7 prior to casting their ballots and leaving the polling
- 8 place. This feature will be available as an upgrade to
- 9 all existing Sequoia touch screens and will be used for
- 10 the first time this fall in the State of Nevada.
- 11 We believe that our product meets or exceeds all
- 12 federal requirements as well as the draft standards
- 13 circulated by this office.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Graham, could you --
- 15 MS. GRAHAM: I'm coming to a close on this issue,
- 16 I promise.
- 17 We will seek State certification as soon as
- 18 possible. But unfortunately we do not believe it is
- 19 likely that the product will be available for all of our
- 20 California customers in time for the presidential election
- 21 this November.
- In closing, we are pleased to have played an
- 23 important role in the State's transition from error-prone
- 24 paper-based election systems to the recent implementation
- 25 of the most user-friendly, accessible, reliable and

1 accessible voting technology available today.

- 2 Thank you.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 4 Mr. Jefferson, you indicated you had a question.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So you were on Topic 3
- 6 now, not Topic 1. And so sorry this is out of turn.
- 7 So you keep mentioning the words "accurate,
- 8 reliable, accessible" but I do not hear the word "secure".
- 9 And then -- which is different. And I also -- you made a
- 10 remark which I would like to then question. That while
- 11 you are -- you appreciate the value of adding a voter
- 12 verified paper trail to allay the concerns of some voters,
- 13 you do not consider it to be a contribution to the
- 14 security of the system.
- But in the last 14, 15 months, almost the entire
- 16 computer security computing in the United States has taken
- 17 the opposite position, that they feel it is absolutely
- 18 essential for a secure electronic voting system. How
- 19 would you respond?
- 20 MS. GRAHAM: Mr. Jefferson, I have
- 21 representatives here that will be able to answer any
- 22 questions you have in more detail, both later today and
- 23 tomorrow.
- If I could just make a couple of remarks that I
- 25 think may be helpful. Sequoia is trying to take a

1 leadership position in the marketplace by listening to the

- 2 requirements both of the proponents for a voter verified
- 3 paper trail and for the proponents of electronic
- 4 verification and we are pursuing both of those options as
- 5 part of our development.
- 6 When we introduced our first DRE touch screen in
- 7 the state of California in Riverside County, we did so and
- 8 stand behind the accuracy and security of this system. We
- 9 are demonstrating a leadership position in moving forward
- 10 with new ideas for our products.
- Just a couple of comments, however, and I'll make
- 12 one about the report, if I may. Sequoia provided our
- 13 source codes, all of our equipment to an external company
- 14 to review and come up with suggestions or areas that the
- 15 product could be improved, part of a security risk
- 16 assessment.
- 17 Despite access to our code, testers were unable
- 18 to create any calls for use in the system. They were
- 19 unable, even with our codes, to attack without detection
- 20 any part of the system. I just need to make that as a
- 21 statement, that we voluntarily gave our code to our
- 22 equipment, and at that time it was the latest version of
- 23 certified code in the state, and they were unable, despite
- 24 having all of our equipment, to launch a successful
- 25 attack.

1 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Do we have a copy of

- 2 that report?
- 3 MS. GRAHAM: I can provide that language to you,
- 4 but that is a true fact.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I believe I would like
- 6 to see the report of course.
- 7 Okay, but back to my question. So if I thought
- 8 that -- I think you said that you recognized the need for
- 9 some sort of a verification. You are questioning
- 10 whether a paper trail style of voter verification is the
- 11 best method, is that what you're saying?
- 12 MS. GRAHAM: What I'm saying is we are going to
- 13 try to meet all the different requirements because there
- 14 are a number of our customers that would like to move
- 15 forward with a voter verifiable paper audit trail, and
- 16 believe that their voters or the Boards in question would
- 17 see that as an option. There are other customers that see
- 18 the logistics, the operational issues that may come out of
- 19 that, as not the route to go. And therefore, we will work
- 20 with them on an electronic method.
- 21 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- MS. GRAHAM: Thank you.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'll call the supervisor from
- 25 Riverside County, Mr. John --

1 RIVERSIDE COUNTY SUPERVISOR TAVAGLIONE: I'll

- 2 pronounce it for you.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 4 RIVERSIDE COUNTY SUPERVISOR TAVAGLIONE: It's
- 5 Tavaglione. I'm going to move this because I don't want
- 6 to step on this.
- 7 Mr. Kyle and members of the Commission, thank you
- 8 very much. I'm John Tavaglione and I'm a member of the
- 9 Riverside County Board of Supervisors. On behalf of my
- 10 colleagues on the Board and Registrar, I want to thank you
- 11 for allowing me to speak today.
- 12 I'd like to speak today on Item 3. And we urge
- 13 you -- Riverside County urges you not to decertify the
- 14 electronic voting systems for the November election, and
- 15 we have three compelling reasons.
- 16 First, is noncompliance with federal mandates.
- 17 The second would be existing State and county agreements.
- 18 And the third would be operational and fiscal
- 19 consequences.
- 20 I'm going to first start off with the federal
- 21 mandates. Both the federal court order for nine counties
- 22 and the Help America Vote Act required more accurate and
- 23 accessible voting systems that can be implemented in nine
- 24 counties throughout the state.
- Now, we were not one of those. And as the prior

1 speaker mentioned, Riverside County was the first in the

- 2 state of California to implement electronic voting. We
- 3 did so about five years ago. We've gone through four
- 4 major elections and one sample election when we
- 5 implemented the first system in a small city recall and
- 6 it's worked flawlessly. And we have not had any problems,
- 7 and we continue to not have problems with our system.
- 8 County and state agreements to consider
- 9 decertification of the most accurate and only fully
- 10 accessible voting system available in the State does not
- 11 reflect the will of the people.
- 12 It was only two years ago on March 5th that the
- 13 voters of California approved Prop 41 to allow for \$200
- 14 million in bond money to purchase electronic voting
- 15 systems. And that system has now been -- that process has
- 16 now been started. Many of the counties are here to
- 17 testify on behalf of their systems.
- 18 Riverside County to date has received seven and a
- 19 half million of our \$14 million investment. In fact,
- 20 Secretary Shelley traveled to Riverside County and very
- 21 graciously presented us the seven and a half million
- 22 dollar check from Prop 41, and commended our county for
- 23 taking the lead throughout the state of California and for
- 24 doing the right thing and for implementing an electronic
- 25 voting system. Now, it appears he doesn't feel that those

- 1 systems are working properly.
- 2 Riverside County has complied with the legal
- 3 requirements imposed by both HAVA and Prop 41 and signed
- 4 the appropriate agreements for the state to receive our
- 5 proportionate shares. As it relates to the operational
- 6 and fiscal consequences, with the county -- excuse me the
- 7 candidate filing period for the November election,
- 8 commencing less than three months from now, there surely
- 9 is not sufficient time nor the resources to wash away the
- 10 electronic voting system and go back to ballot counting.
- I just don't know how we're going to do it. I
- 12 don't know how other counties are going to do it, and I
- 13 think you're going to -- if you do decertify, it will
- 14 surely disrupt the entire system.
- 15 Voters, county staff and precinct workers would
- 16 have to be subject to relearning an entirely new system.
- 17 Early voting programs, which we implemented as part of our
- 18 electronic voting system, would have to be disbanded.
- 19 Recruitment of poll workers has been easier with
- 20 the new voting system, because the procedures have been
- 21 streamlined. With a major election ballot, supply boxes
- 22 weighed eight to 100 pounds. And reconciliation of those
- 23 thousands of ballots and cards took 14 days and resulted
- 24 in human error and time delay.
- 25 Recently, we went through a major recount of an

1 election, a supervisorial election, there were no flaws in

- 2 the electronic aspects of the recount. There were certain
- 3 errors, double counting, double voting by certain voters
- 4 in the paper ballots, and we did find those errors.
- 5 We can provide you with a less -- I won't read
- 6 you excerpts from one of our poll workers about how she
- 7 believes the system has worked so much better since the
- 8 paper ballots. And we'd be glad to provide you with
- 9 hundreds of letters from our poll workers.
- 10 Voter confidence remains high, and the written
- 11 surveys are consistently reflecting a 95 to 99 percent
- 12 approval rating in Riverside County. And to convert our
- 13 DRE system to a countywide optical scan system
- 14 conservatively would cost a minimum of \$5 million in
- 15 Riverside County alone.
- 16 The County of Riverside is having to take \$126
- 17 million, unrelated now to the electronic voting, because
- 18 of State actions, State budget foul-ups over the last four
- 19 or five years -- Riverside County alone, as a large
- 20 county, 5th largest county in the state of California --
- 21 will have to take a \$126 million hit from the State budget
- 22 and now you're asking us to add to that hit by redoing --
- 23 or doing away with the electronic voting system.
- In summary, I'd like to remind Secretary Shelley,
- 25 Mr. Kyle, we've had the opportunity to talk, the Secretary

1 praised all California counties in October 2003 during the

- 2 statewide special election because the election was done
- 3 in half the normal time, preparation time.
- 4 Many of those counties continue to use the DRE
- 5 system and they use them very successfully. Riverside
- 6 County as well as others have had multiple successful
- 7 elections as I mentioned earlier four -- in the last four
- 8 years and one sample election making a total of five years
- 9 in existence.
- 10 Only California's DRE system complies with
- 11 federal and State laws which require voting systems to be
- 12 fully accessible to voters with special needs, this man
- 13 behind me with his guide dog. We have a very, very
- 14 diverse county, Riverside County, as most southern
- 15 California counties are.
- 16 Why do we want to go back into the dark ages,
- 17 print ballots at a huge cost and a very time-consuming
- 18 process, when we can do so through our electronic voting
- 19 system.
- 20 Voters can currently verify their selections,
- 21 review the screen, either make a change on their screen
- 22 before they submit their ballot, confirm their choice and
- 23 then cast their ballot. And this takes -- this reduces
- 24 significant -- having to implement the optical base system
- 25 would not allow us to do that.

1 There is a paper audit trail in which either the

- 2 summary totals or and/or ballot images can be printed for
- 3 the purpose of manual recount of election results.
- 4 So we'd like to make some recommendations. We
- 5 think it's time for the Secretary of State to take a
- 6 leadership role and to build upon the voter confidence of
- 7 the state of California voters and what has been achieved
- 8 through the existing and current DRE systems that are in
- 9 place.
- 10 Let's not go back 20 years. Let's not go back
- 11 into the dark ages. If you have security issues that you
- 12 need to deal with certain manufacturers, then that's a
- 13 fair thing to do. But when a system works such as the
- 14 Sequoia system has worked successfully for four and a half
- 15 years in Riverside County, don't leave us in the dark
- 16 ages. We don't want to go back to the dark ages.
- 17 Kevin Shelley said it best when he signed the
- 18 rebuttal to the argument of Prop 41 in 2002. And he said
- 19 and I quote, "This is no time for political scare tactics.
- 20 The right to vote and the right to have your vote count
- 21 are fundamental values in our democracy. Prop 41 goes a
- 22 long way toward guaranteeing those rights." This is when
- 23 he was an Assembly Member.
- 24 Rather than premature and unjustified,
- 25 shoot-from-the-hip discussions of decertifying voting

1 systems, it is recommended that the Secretary of State

- 2 carry out the will of the electorate in the State of
- 3 California when they passed Prop 41.
- 4 Continue to work and support your counties --
- 5 your counties that took the big step and converted to
- 6 electronic voting, support them, strengthen the testing,
- 7 training and simplify the election-day procedures, not
- 8 complicate them by introducing unnecessary and costly
- 9 changes. Reaffirm the use and confidence of the existing
- 10 State certified DRE voting system for the imminent
- 11 November 2nd, 2004 election.
- 12 Thank you for your time. I'll take any questions
- 13 that you have.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Supervisor.
- 15 Any questions, panel?
- 16 Thank you very much.
- 17 And our last exception to the subject matter
- 18 rule -- would David Janssen please come up.
- 19 MR. JANSSEN: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.
- 20 I'm David Janssen. I'm the Chief Administrative Officer
- 21 for Los Angeles county.
- I want to first of all thank you for the
- 23 education that I've had this morning. In my position I
- 24 don't often learn the details of what goes on, and the
- 25 organization. I certainly have learned a lot about what

1 goes on in voting in California. And I can attest to the

- 2 fact that the confidence that the citizens have in the
- 3 vote is an important issue. It is not the only issue that
- 4 we worry about in government. We have health and safety
- 5 to worry about as well.
- 6 But the confidence of the voter in the system is
- 7 very important, in Los Angeles county. I don't have to be
- 8 here today. We didn't buy the equipment. We were going
- 9 to buy the equipment. We were on a path to buy the
- 10 equipment, but we stopped when the Secretary of State
- 11 issued the new requirement for a voter paper trail. It
- 12 doesn't exist. And I'm not going to spend \$100 million on
- 13 a system that doesn't exist. It wasn't a tough decision
- 14 actually.
- 15 But we used electronic voting simply for early
- 16 voting. It is a convenience to our voters. We've done it
- 17 for three and a half years. They are very satisfied.
- 18 We've not had problems with it. A decertification for
- 19 that purpose would mean we would not able to do early
- 20 voting in Los Angeles. We still obviously would be able
- 21 to conduct an election for the four million people that
- 22 are registered in Los Angeles county.
- I had the opportunity in the last three elections
- 24 to work the polls myself. The recall election was
- 25 chaotic, I guess would probably be the best way to state

- 1 it. Although, the March Primary was extraordinarily
- 2 difficult. And I will confirm what Supervisor Norby said,
- 3 that the system that is being used is not the only issue
- 4 we have when we vote in California.
- 5 The laws are extraordinarily complicated. The
- 6 training is very critical. The age of the poll workers is
- 7 extraordinarily important. Working the polls is a tough
- 8 challenge in California. It doesn't matter whether you
- 9 use paper or whether you use electronics.
- 10 The point I really want to make, since my primary
- 11 responsibility is worrying about money. And in any
- 12 organization, I can attest to the fact that there aren't a
- 13 lot of people that worry about money. Most people worry
- 14 about programs. There was one, I think, the Registrar
- 15 from Yolo County said money shouldn't be an issue. Well,
- 16 I guess they must have plenty of money in Yolo county. I
- 17 know that we don't. And I know even more that you don't.
- 18 The State of California has got a \$22 billion problem. We
- 19 don't just spend the money for the hell of it.
- 20 And if your staff report is accurate, that the
- 21 March election was -- the votes were counted with 100
- 22 percent accuracy, and I don't know how else to read that
- 23 statement that's buried in the report, then there is no
- 24 explanation for causing us to spend \$20 million or \$30
- 25 million one time on a short notice -- and it's clear from

```
1 the testimony that you can't implement these systems
```

- 2 quickly. That's where you get into trouble is trying to
- 3 do it quickly -- that we can't afford nor should you
- 4 require when it's worth it to spend that kind of money.
- 5 And I would be happy to take the \$11 million check back
- 6 with me that you guys owe us for conducting the recall
- 7 election, but I don't --
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. JANSSEN: Thank you adjusting with my
- 10 schedule.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 12 Any questions?
- 13 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I do have one.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Janssen.
- 15 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I might have
- 16 misunderstood, but you don't have touch screens with the
- 17 exception of early voting. So were you referring to \$20
- 18 million to \$30 million?
- 19 MR. JANSSEN: Statewide. Other counties would
- 20 have --
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: That's your estimate of
- 22 a statewide --
- MR. JANSSEN: Yes. That wouldn't cost me,
- 24 because I'd simply not do it. But there are other
- 25 counties obviously who did go out, buy the equipment.

1 They can't use it, they've got to replace it with

- 2 something.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: And do you know where
- 4 that number came from?
- 5 MR. JANSSEN: It's on a -- Where did it come
- 6 from?
- 7 Asia Pacific Legal Foundation. She will be
- 8 talking to you, and they're the people that are suing us
- 9 because we're not doing electronic voting.
- 10 (Laughter.)
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much, Mr.
- 12 Janssen.
- 13 Assuming no further questions?
- 14 All right. Now, back on the subject matter at
- 15 hand. Diebold investigation, though I am going to make
- 16 another timeliness accommodation.
- 17 Cindy Lennon.
- 18 Is Cindy Lennon in the room?
- 19 MS. LENNON: My name is Cindy Lennon. I'm from
- 20 Able-Disable Advocacy in San Diego. That's L-e-n-n-o-n.
- 21 Able-Disable Advocacy is a nonprofit organization
- 22 that provides services to people with all types of
- 23 disabilities including the blind, deaf, mobility impaired,
- 24 voting disabled, people with psychiatric disabilities and
- 25 others.

1 We strongly support the use of technology that

- 2 will give people with disabilities the same opportunities
- 3 as other citizens. The Diebold voting machines can
- 4 provide the opportunity for people with certain
- 5 disabilities, such as those who are blind and those with
- 6 learning disabilities, the opportunity to vote without the
- 7 assistance of another individual.
- 8 As an organization, we strongly support the use
- 9 of technology to ensure come confidentiality in the voting
- 10 process for every voter. The Diebold machines are
- 11 user-friendly and disability friendly. They've been
- 12 endorsed by the National Federation of the Blind.
- 13 As a show of support for the efforts of our
- 14 county to improve voting access for people with
- 15 disabilities through the use of technology, our
- 16 organization has offered to work with the Registrar of
- 17 Voters to provide community outreach and training in the
- 18 use of the new voting machines, in an effort to increase
- 19 participation in the electoral process.
- 20 I think my point would best be made, I'd like to
- 21 read a letter, by one of our participants who voted using
- 22 the Diebold machines in the last election.
- "My name is Michael Meeham. I am
- 24 totally blind. I've been a registered
- voter since 1972, and have voted in

```
1 every local and federal election since
```

- 2 that time. This year was the first time
- 3 that I've been able to truly cast a
- 4 secret ballot, because the voting
- 5 machines have been accessible to me.
- 6 "This was the first time I've not
- 7 had to rely on another person to read
- 8 the ballot to me, and that my vote was
- 9 my private affair. I believe that all
- 10 people who are blind or have other
- 11 disabilities that would prevent them
- from voting in secret will benefit from
- 13 the Diebold machines. "This technology
- is of immense benefit for people who
- 15 need this kind of access to technology."
- I have another letter, but I'm not going to take
- 17 the time to read it. I think I've made my point, and I'll
- 18 just submit it for the record.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much, Ms.
- 20 Lennon.
- 21 Members, any questions?
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I just have one. You
- 23 mentioned that you were working with a registrar in a
- 24 county. Which county?
- MS. LENNON: San Diego. We have offered to and

1 they have expressed some interest. So we'll hopefully go

- 2 forward with that.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 5 Okay. Is Kim Alexander in the room?
- I saw her earlier.
- 7 We are back to Item 1 as of the last speaker.
- 8 MS. ALEXANDER: Good afternoon. I'm Kim
- 9 Alexander, president and founder of the California Voter
- 10 Foundation. It's A-l-e-x-a-n-d-e-r.
- I came before this panel on January 14th and
- 12 asked you to decertify the TSx. I don't know if you
- 13 remember that. This committee didn't, even after it came
- 14 to your attention that it was not federally approved.
- 15 It's been painfully apparent that Diebold has a problem
- 16 with certification in this state.
- 17 But this problem is bigger than just one company.
- 18 I think that what we're seeing is that to put it bluntly
- 19 we're all in over our heads with this voting equipment. I
- 20 want to share with you some of the results from last
- 21 election.
- But before I do, my comments are on all three
- 23 items, so I'm going to jump around here a little bit.
- 24 The California Voter Foundation is hoping that
- 25 this panel and the Secretary of State will decertify

1 paperless computerized voting systems and prevent the use

- 2 of these systems in California this November. And we
- 3 recommend that counties use paper ballots in polling
- 4 places, and in the process ensure that voters of our state
- 5 will vote with confidence.
- 6 There are a couple of obvious reasons why we
- 7 should put the Evoting machines away and prohibit them --
- 8 their use in November. One is because there was
- 9 widespread technical difficulties with Evoting systems in
- 10 the March election, which led to voter disenfranchisement
- 11 and undermined voter confidence in the accuracy of the
- 12 election results.
- 13 We've heard about Alameda county, where problems
- 14 with Diebold smart card encoders impacted 186 of the
- 15 county's 763 polling places, preventing voters from
- 16 casting ballots on touch screens during part of the day.
- 17 In San Diego county smart card encoder problems impacted
- 18 573 of the county's 1,611 polling places.
- 19 In Orange County, thousands of voters were given
- 20 the wrong electronic ballots with their new Hart
- 21 Inter-civic system and many were unable to vote in
- 22 contests for which they were eligible. The problems in
- 23 Orange County and San Diego got the most attention, but
- 24 there were problems elsewhere as well.
- 25 In San Bernardino officials waited three hours

1 for the new Sequoia vote counting computer to process the

- 2 results before resorting to shutting down the computer and
- 3 starting over.
- 4 In San Joaquin County a public radio reporter who
- 5 selected a polling place at random to interview voters
- 6 found people standing around unable to vote because the
- 7 TSx smart card encoder machine was not working.
- 8 In Merced County, ES&S equipment that had been
- 9 delivered to one city had been programmed with the ballots
- 10 of another. And we heard examples of problems with the
- 11 absentee voting systems as well.
- 12 In Napa county officials discovered their Sequoia
- 13 optical scanners had not been properly calibrated to
- 14 detect the various types of inks with which primary
- 15 ballots would be marked.
- 16 In San Diego Diebold software attributed several
- 17 thousand votes cast on paper absentee ballots for
- 18 democratic presidential primary candidate John Kerry to
- 19 Dick Gephardt.
- 20 Last October, Alameda discovered that Diebold's
- 21 optical scan software attributed thousands of votes again
- 22 to a socialist recall candidate that should had have gone
- 23 to Cruz Bustamante.
- 24 This leads to the second reason why we should
- 25 decertify paperless electronic systems. They produce

1 results that cannot be verified. Even if everything

- 2 appears to go perfectly, we can't verify the results.
- 3 Now, some might point to those examples of the absentee
- 4 ballot count problems and say well, that's why we
- 5 shouldn't use paper systems.
- 6 They have it completely wrong. That's why we
- 7 need a paper record, so we can verify the accuracy of the
- 8 software count. Where we have that paper record, we find
- 9 mistakes and we can recover from them.
- 10 The registrars say that no system is perfect, but
- 11 some systems are more imperfect than others. Paperbased
- 12 systems produce results that can be verified and Evoting
- 13 systems produce results that cannot be verified and that
- 14 is simply unacceptable.
- 15 Whether the voting system errors that have
- 16 already occurred are accidental problems or intentional
- 17 efforts to tamper with election results is unknown. What
- 18 we do know is that technical problems are inevitable,
- 19 regardless of what voting system is used. And when errors
- 20 occur with paperbased systems, we manage to recover from
- 21 them. When they occur with paperless electronic systems,
- 22 we may not even detect them. And if we do, we can't
- 23 recover from them.
- 24 The public has good reason to question the
- 25 reliability of our voting systems, given the fact that

1 it's become painfully apparent that government at all

- 2 levels has done a poor job regulating voting systems.
- 3 Diebold essentially beta tested its new smart card encoder
- 4 on San Diego and Alameda counties, and the State, federal
- 5 and local governments let them. Potentially thousands of
- 6 voters were disenfranchised because of it.
- 7 For the counties that had purchased and used
- 8 voting machines that lack federal approval, there are four
- 9 counties that have done this. They purchased these
- 10 machines, the TSx, before they were even certified by the
- 11 State. Seventeen counties were found to be using
- 12 uncertified software or hardware in a recent survey by the
- 13 Secretary of State.
- None of our systems are tested to meet the 2002
- 15 federal standards. It's the 1990 standards to which our
- 16 systems are tested, and there is no sign that the federal
- 17 government has any intention of funding NIST, the National
- 18 Institute for Standards and Technology, the only federal
- 19 agency that could possibly implement meaningful voting
- 20 system standards at the federal level.
- 21 This panel approved electronic provisional voting
- 22 systems. It certified the TSx even though the machine had
- 23 lacked federal approval. It approved the use of Diebold
- 24 smart card devices knowing it had gone through limited
- 25 testing.

```
1 At the county level, registrars have taken
```

- 2 delivery of equipment they know is not certified. As
- 3 Conny McCormack, LA County Registrar told the Los Angeles
- 4 Times last November, "All of us make changes to our
- 5 software, even major changes, and none of us have gone
- 6 back to the Secretary of State, but it was no secret we've
- 7 been doing this all along."
- 8 It's bad enough that we are using any software to
- 9 tabulate ballots given how inadequate federal, State and
- 10 local oversight of our voting systems is. But the idea of
- 11 allowing paperless electronic voting systems, which
- 12 produce results that cannot be verified, given this weak
- 13 regulatory oversight that exists today, is irresponsible
- 14 and dangerous.
- 15 If the Secretary of State or the California
- 16 Legislature act to prohibit paperless electronic voting in
- 17 California this November, the 14 counties that purchased
- 18 these systems have other alternatives. All of these
- 19 counties purchased and are using paperbased optical scan
- 20 systems to facilitate absentee voting.
- 21 Expanding the use of these voting systems is
- 22 simply a matter of printing more ballots. There is no
- 23 additional equipment that needs to be purchased and
- 24 fielded in polling places for an optical scan system. All
- 25 you need are paper ballots. And in fact, four of the 14

1 DRE counties Orange, San Bernardino, San Joaquin and Napa

- 2 used their paperbased optical scan systems in polling
- 3 places during last October's recall election, because
- 4 their electronic systems weren't ready for deployment.
- 5 We didn't hear about major catastrophes or
- 6 Florida-style meltdowns following that election. I'm
- 7 quite confident that all the counties that are using DREs
- 8 are perfectly capable of deploying paper ballots in their
- 9 polling places this fall.
- 10 In conclusion, some say that we can't afford to
- 11 change our systems this late in the process. I ask how
- 12 can we afford not to. Which is the greater risk?
- 13 Counties having to spend a few extra hours or days
- 14 scanning paper ballots on election night or the prospect
- 15 of thousands of California voters again being
- 16 disenfranchised.
- 17 Ask Alameda, San Diego and Orange counties what
- 18 they had to spend in staff investigating the last election
- 19 problems trying to determine what went wrong? It costs a
- 20 lot less to maintain confidence in elections than it does
- 21 to restore it.
- I'm happy to take your questions.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions from the panel?
- 24 Thank you very much, Ms. Alexander.
- 25 Are you going to be submitting that?

- 1 MS. ALEXANDER: Yes.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Is Bill Barnes here?
- 3 Bill Barnes San Joaquin County.
- 4 Anybody know if Bill Barnes is around?
- 5 MR. BARNES: Good afternoon. My name is Bill
- 6 Barnes, B-a-r-n-e-s.
- 7 I am the project manager for the electronic
- 8 voting machines system rollout in San Joaquin county. I'm
- 9 an IT professional. I have three certifications.
- 10 I've worked, before I worked for San Joaquin
- 11 county, as a defense contractor for projects such as
- 12 StarWars, the Stealth Bomber, F-16, deploying and
- 13 maintaining IT systems, specifically information gathering
- 14 systems.
- 15 The reason I bring this up, security seems to be
- 16 the major driving issue of today's conversation. The
- 17 greatest form of security, whether it's military, election
- 18 systems, what have you, is physical security, things you
- 19 want to be secured in a place that people cannot get to.
- 20 I hear about all of these potential software hacks, things
- 21 of this nature. But I haven't heard anybody say that they
- 22 have successfully accomplished this and what were the
- 23 results if they did.
- 24 So that brings to mind that number one they may
- 25 not be as easy to do this as people indicate they were

- 1 being.
- 2 Two, how much time would it have to do this? Our
- 3 GEMS server, as Debbie Hench indicated earlier, is locked
- 4 inside of a glass room. It's visible by the public so
- 5 that they can see how we conduct elections.
- 6 And so the question remains, all of this
- 7 security, who's done anything about it? And if there is,
- 8 let me know. It's my job to make sure that these systems
- 9 are secure and continue to be secure. I go to Black Box
- 10 Org. I go to all the other sites looking for substance,
- 11 so that I can use this to harden our system. Personally,
- 12 I haven't found anything yet that is beyond what it is we
- 13 normally do in our day-to-day business.
- I have also -- I'm going to keep on topic about
- 15 Diebold. I feel Diebold has been very helpful in
- 16 supporting their systems. I feel their equipment is
- 17 excellent. And believe me, if I had a chance to get the
- 18 PCM 500, I'd take as many as I could use.
- 19 I think a lot of the problems were due to lack of
- 20 adequate time to train for these systems, and they are
- 21 complex. We use computers for everything. We fly planes
- 22 with them. We do everything. We certainly can rely on
- 23 them for this application.
- 24 But I think we all need to work together to
- 25 achieve a common cause, so that we can dispel any

1 questions that anyone has about these systems being

- 2 accurate.
- I think, according to the report that I had a
- 4 chance to look at today, they're accurate. There is no
- 5 question in my mind.
- Anyway, hopefully I will be speaking on the other
- 7 two phases of this, so I'll just keep this brief.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 9 Questions?
- 10 Mr. Jefferson.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So you say you have been
- 12 looking for substance. And if anybody's ever been able to
- 13 break into these systems. Have you read the RABA Report?
- 14 MR. BARNES: Yes, I have. I've read all of them.
- 15 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: All right. So then you
- 16 know that they perfectly well were able to break into
- 17 these systems in seconds. And I have the report in front
- 18 of me. I can quote it for you.
- 19 So why would you make a statement that you have
- 20 never heard of anybody being able to break into these
- 21 systems?
- MR. BARNES: Now the "red team" report that
- 23 you're referring to there.
- 24 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yes.
- 25 MR. BARNES: This was not in a production

```
1 environment. This was in a laboratory environment.
```

- 2 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: This makes a difference?
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 MR. BARNES: It absolutely makes a difference.
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Well, right, to your
- 6 blanket statement that you have never read anything about
- 7 anybody breaking into these systems. I'll read you for
- 8 example how easy it was, all right.
- 9 The RABA Report says, "red team
- 10 members were able to guess these
- 11 passwords. Indeed, the passwords used
- 12 to protect both types of smart cards
- provided to the team appeared in the
- source code that the Hopkins team
- 15 evaluated. Initial guesses on the
- 16 team's part provided instant access to
- 17 the card's contents."
- Okay, this is not the difference between a
- 19 laboratory environment and a field environment.
- 20 MR. BARNES: What did they do with that
- 21 information?
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: The were able to control
- 23 the system entirely from that information.
- MR. BARNES: And do what?
- 25 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Well, the point is --

- 1 (Laughter.)
- 2 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: It's not -- I'm not
- 3 going to read the whole RABA Report. But the point is the
- 4 RABA team was able to break into this system without any
- 5 difficulty.
- 6 MR. BARNES: My point is is that it takes a
- 7 minimum of a minute to cast a vote. Even if you do this
- 8 thing by heart. You went like this, cast, like this,
- 9 cast. How much damage is someone going to do --
- 10 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Well, you're talking
- 11 about the damage of a voter. And there's a damage if
- 12 somebody has access to the GEMS system. And there are
- 13 other players involved.
- 14 MR. BARNES: Wait a minute here. Now, there's
- 15 two disparate things. One is the actual ballot station.
- 16 The other is the server, software where the votes are
- 17 tabulated.
- 18 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yes, of course.
- 19 MR. BARNES: Okay.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yes. And you don't
- 21 think that that's part of the discussion as well.
- MR. BARNES: It absolutely is. But what I'm
- 23 saying is that in the amount of time that someone would
- 24 have to do something to the ballot station, they could
- 25 only affect a certain amount of the results. And by the

1 time that you justified this against the roster, you would

- 2 know that there was more votes than voters.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: My point is only that
- 4 your blanket statement that no one has ever been able to
- 5 break into these systems is just wrong. And if you had
- 6 read the RABA Report, you would have to agree, would you
- 7 not?
- 8 MR. BARNES: Here, again I differentiate between
- 9 a lab environment and a RealTime, real world scenario.
- 10 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Thank you.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I had a question, but
- 12 I'm going to reserve -- hold off on it. And if you're
- 13 planning on coming back for Item 3, I think it's more
- 14 appropriate. It's a physical security issue and it's not
- 15 related to Diebold. So if you're planning on coming back,
- 16 I'll ask you the questions.
- MR. BARNES: Absolutely, I will be here.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 20 Brina-Rae Schuchman.
- 21 MS. SCHUCHMAN: Good afternoon. My name is
- 22 Brina-Rae Schuchman, and I am from San Diego, California.
- 23 In San Diego we were victimized by the most
- 24 over-sold under-effective in fact damaging voting system
- 25 in the history of America. Many older voters said they

- 1 were never so worried about an election.
- 2 It wasn't poor training that caused battery
- 3 failures that should have been avoided. It's not right to
- 4 feel the loss of any single vote. No one can say that
- 5 Diebold voting system or GEMS counters helped to create a
- 6 safe, accurate, confident, lawful election for us.
- 7 They made promises they didn't keep. And they
- 8 used unlawful, uncertified software in San Diego and
- 9 everywhere in the state. In short, Diebold is not a
- 10 trustworthy election ally.
- 11 Time after time in your hearings they've lied,
- 12 they've passed blame, they have not taken responsibility
- 13 for their actions. In my view, their company gets a Z in
- 14 citizenship, and in corporate responsibility. They
- 15 deserve no more chances. The will of the electorate is
- 16 only for safe, accurate, verifiable, honest elections.
- 17 Every vote, every single vote and every single
- 18 voter, every single time has to count. There is a higher
- 19 standard to be held here. There's only one standard, 100
- 20 percent or nothing. The best we can do.
- 21 So opposition to Diebold is good election policy.
- 22 Opposition to Diebold is good for democracy. Opposition
- 23 to Diebold is good for America. I beg you to give up all
- 24 these machines that don't give us safe, accurate elections
- 25 with paper ballots we can recount. We must have

1 trustworthy elections. Not Diebold counting them. Not

- 2 Diebold providing it.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Questions, panel?
- 5 Thank you very much.
- 6 Austin Erdman.
- 7 MR. ERDMAN: Austin Erdman, E-r-d-m-a-n,
- 8 Assistant Registrar of Voters for San Joaquin county.
- 9 This issue with Diebold has come up for
- 10 decertification, and now it's all electronic systems in
- 11 California.
- 12 I think it's absolutely ludicrous to eliminate a
- 13 system that has worked fine, especially in San Joaquin
- 14 county. Thirty-seven percent of the voters in the state,
- 15 5.6 million of 15 million in March voted on systems in
- 16 seven counties that used software that has never been
- 17 submitted for federal review or testing.
- No ITA certification or NASED numbers were
- 19 required of these systems even though several of them are
- 20 recently new. Some of these systems that could be easily
- 21 argued are relatively new such as the Inka-Vote Optical
- 22 312 system. Why isn't this panel focused on the systems
- 23 that have no review of their software.
- 24 There is continuous changes, as you well know, in
- 25 California, the nation, in federal and State laws, rules

1 and regulations. The AB 190 which went into effect which

- 2 was voted in June of '03 was implemented in January of
- 3 '04.
- 4 You are asking these companies to submit and get
- 5 through the ITA testing, which takes approximately nine
- 6 months, to have information and have this software
- 7 available to us, which it can't be physically done.
- 8 You're changing laws on a regular basis, and
- 9 we're having to move and change with those particular
- 10 issues as time goes on. And we have to implement those
- 11 changes almost on an instant basis. We're asking today,
- 12 in San Joaquin county as we use the Diebold system, to not
- 13 decertify Diebold and the rest of the DRE systems that are
- 14 available to the state of California.
- 15 Again, you, Mr. Jefferson, have talked about the
- 16 RABA Report. In the RABA Report they did not use
- 17 certified equipment. It was used on a PC and it was not
- 18 used on equipment that is used by Diebold. The actual --
- 19 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: You're talking about the
- 20 Hopkins Report.
- MR. ERDMAN: Yes, the Hopkins Report.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Not the -- the RABA
- 23 Report they did use certified equipment.
- MR. ERDMAN: Yes. Right, the Hopkins Report.
- 25 And that information was lifted from the Diebold site. We

1 don't know what information exactly they had except for

- 2 what was disclosed.
- 3 Included in the RABA report, if you'll notice it
- 4 was two- and three-year old information that he was
- 5 referring to. In computerland or computerworld as we all
- 6 know, two and three years is a huge difference in the
- 7 amount of time and ability that we change in our computer
- 8 technology, as shown here by your panel with just a PCM
- 9 500.
- 10 We're asking again, please do not decertify
- 11 Diebold or the election, the electronic equipment in
- 12 California, and please allow us to use it in November.
- 13 You're going to cause chaos throughout this nation as this
- 14 begins to move forward and this begins to spread.
- Touch screen voting worked, versus the voter
- 16 card. Yes, batteries and voter cards may have failed,
- 17 they caused the screens to come to desktops. The problem
- 18 has been identified and procedures are being prepared to
- 19 avoid this from happening again.
- 20 However, in California -- in San Joaquin county,
- 21 we used the touch screen to burn the cards, not the PCM
- 22 100s or 500s, and we ran a successful election.
- Thank you.
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions from the panel?

- 1 Thank you, Mr. Erdman.
- 2 Jim Hamilton.
- 3 MR. HAMILTON: Hello. My name is Jim Hamilton
- 4 I'm a resident of San Diego county. And basically what I
- 5 want to say is that Diebold has shown a blatant disregard
- 6 for the California Election Code. At least three times I
- 7 can think of, and there may be more, of, one, using
- 8 equipment that had not been certified.
- 9 Second, that they were using equipment that has
- 10 failures in security and educators -- Elections Code does
- 11 say that the systems used in the state must be safe from
- 12 manipulation and fraud.
- 13 And third, that they did not deliver open source
- 14 information to the Secretary of State's Office on their
- 15 software.
- Now, in San Diego county, we had some problems,
- 17 as you know. And we've been told that apparently these
- 18 machines, the Diebold systems included, do not make
- 19 mistakes. Well, obviously in San Diego they did. 2,821
- 20 votes were transferred incorrectly from John Kerry to
- 21 Richard Gephardt.
- How many other mistakes there were, we don't
- 23 know. You just can't tell with these machines. Of
- 24 course, there's no paper trail with them, no verified
- 25 voter paper ballot. So we don't know. It's as if you

- 1 went to the bank and someone was asking was the bank
- 2 robbed? Well, the bank had never counted how much money
- 3 they had in it, so how do they know how much money was
- 4 stolen from it.
- 5 You know, this is the kind of security that we're
- 6 expected to believe in. The bank is not going to operate
- 7 that way and the California voter should not be expected
- 8 to live in that fashion.
- 9 Now, we've heard a lot that these citizens just
- 10 really love these machines. Now, in San Diego we did run
- 11 a poll-watching operation. We had about 30 people out in
- 12 the field, and we did something different.
- 13 First, we asked the question do you like these
- 14 machines? The answer was yes, we absolutely like these
- 15 machines. They're fun to operate and so on.
- Then we asked do you feel secure in your vote?
- 17 And they go oh, I hadn't thought about that. We said you
- 18 know there's no possibility of a recount. And they said
- 19 oh. And all of sudden, they enjoyed the machines but they
- 20 were troubled.
- 21 So there's a second question that never gets
- 22 asked of the California citizen. Do you feel secure with
- 23 your vote when there is no recount available?
- 24 It makes a difference. And this is the question
- 25 that we're wrestling with today.

```
1 Second, in San Diego county we have -- I
```

- 2 personally asked the Board of Supervisors if members of
- 3 our group, Save Democracy, if we could participate in the
- 4 study that they were doing of the failures of March 2nd.
- 5 I told them that we had a knowledgeable computer
- 6 expert who was actually on the Hopkins Study. We had a
- 7 person who was a poll worker, it happened to be my
- 8 daughter, but who has a lot of interesting things to say.
- 9 And Pam Smith is in the audience today. We were told no.
- 10 Later on I was taking a tour of the Voter
- 11 Registrar's office during the recount. And the person
- 12 leading us on the tour said that -- well, I asked them do
- 13 you let people come in and comment on the election
- 14 afterwards?
- 15 And he says well, yeah we do have handicap groups
- 16 come in and they tell us -- you know we talk to them about
- 17 access issues. And I said well, that's great. Would it
- 18 be okay if our group came in and discussed some of the
- 19 situations that we found, some of the problems that we
- 20 found and maybe help you with that. And the answer was
- 21 no, we don't want to hear from you.
- 22 So you may hear information from these county
- 23 Registrar of Voters, some of them, that everything went
- 24 well, there were no problems at all. And yet at the same
- 25 time we, as a acknowledgeable group, we spent a lot of

1 time on this, and we have a lot people who are very

- 2 knowledgeable in the area of computer expertise and so on,
- 3 were not given an opportunity to participate.
- 4 So how can these -- this county, San Diego county
- 5 in particular, step forward and say that we have done a
- 6 study, it was in-house only. They wanted nobody from
- 7 outside to participate, how can we believe the results of
- 8 these? We can't.
- 9 And we have to -- we have to think that there
- 10 must be an opportunity for citizens to participate in
- 11 these elections, because the information that you are
- 12 receiving may be flawed. These machines don't make
- 13 mistakes. The counts are -- you know, the voting count is
- 14 100 percent, sure.
- The study that we did the County says is perfect.
- 16 We ironed out all the problems. Sure. Just as Diebold
- 17 has said that they have solved all of their problems. We
- 18 know different.
- 19 And thank you very much.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Hamilton.
- 21 Any questions from the panel?
- Thank you.
- 23 Alexandra Allman-VanZee.
- MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: Mr. Kyle, if you don't mind
- 25 since my comments sort of encompass all three agenda

- 1 items, I'm willing to defer till tomorrow.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much, and so
- 3 does the rest of the audience.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Judy Bertlesen.
- 6 MS. BERTLESEN: I submitted a written statement
- 7 to you so I won't try to recapitulate that. I'll just
- 8 make a very brief statement.
- 9 The paperless system, if perfect, would be, in my
- 10 opinion, inadequate, because it doesn't provide a voter
- 11 verified independent ballot to hand count as a check
- 12 against the electronic results, or to do a meaningful
- 13 recount.
- 14 But we know that these systems aren't perfect and
- 15 haven't worked perfectly. We also know that it's been
- 16 asserted that we haven't proved that the paperless
- 17 systems have this problem or -- you know, have this
- 18 inaccuracy or that, but that's the nature of the system
- 19 that we can't find that proof, so it's not reassuring to
- 20 me.
- 21 We do know that the electronic systems, when we
- 22 can check, the electronic system like GEMS, et cetera do
- 23 make mistakes. And the way we know that is that we can go
- 24 back and count the paper ballots.
- 25 So I ask you to please not subject us to

1 paperless systems for this upcoming election. There have

- 2 been so many problems. This is such a crucial election.
- 3 We really need to be able to have confidence that there is
- 4 a voter verified paper ballot that can be used to do a
- 5 meaningful sample and also can be used for a meaningful
- 6 recount.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 8 Any questions from the panel?
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 Phelps Hobart.
- 11 Is Mr. Hobart in the audience?
- 12 It's hard to see everywhere here.
- No, okay, we lost one.
- 14 I'm sorry for mispronunciation, Moise Berger?
- 15 MR. BERGER: I think everything I had to say was
- 16 covered very well by earlier speakers. But I did have
- 17 comments for Agenda 3. I have to catch a plan at 5:30,
- 18 could I get consideration on that before 5:30?
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Certainly. Why don't we --
- 20 I'm actually going to review the remainder of the cards
- 21 for time purposes, realizing what time it is now. So we
- 22 may shuffle things around a little bit. So let me run
- 23 through and reconsider that.
- 24 Michael J. Smith and Maureen Smith.
- 25 Gordon Mors.

1 MR. SMITH: Thank you very much for holding this

- 2 session today. And my name is Michael Smith from Santa
- 3 Cruz county. I've entered a document into the record with
- 4 my full statements regarding, particularly Diebold.
- 5 After reading all of the problems that they've
- 6 had not only in California but throughout the states for
- 7 about a year now, I find one word I think came up earlier
- 8 in one of the people's comments, and that was abysmal.
- 9 And I find that to be quite indicative of what I've read
- 10 and what I've heard, and from your report as to the
- 11 performance, as to the qualifications, as to the sincerity
- 12 of Diebold Corporation.
- And I would whole-heartedly as a voter of
- 14 California ask that you decertify Diebold immediately
- 15 because you have little time to make that decision within
- 16 your six-month range before the next election.
- 17 And I think another word that comes up
- 18 particularly is "perception". And increasingly the
- 19 perception of the voters in California despite what some
- 20 of these people from the election departments are saying,
- 21 the perception is that without a paper trail, without
- 22 something they can actually see in print, they do not
- 23 believe in the accuracy or in the product. They believe
- 24 that their vote simply goes into a machine, and where it
- 25 goes from there they do not know.

1 Now, I understand that some of the electronic

- 2 voting systems can do the printout of ballots after the
- 3 fact. I would have to ask the election departments how
- 4 many of them actually do these printouts and compare their
- 5 ballots against the -- or the actual results that were
- 6 printed out on the machines.
- 7 I do not believe that this is a system that has
- 8 been refined enough. I think it's been a rush to
- 9 judgment. And I whole-heartedly hope that you will not
- 10 certify anything further from Diebold, that you will
- 11 decertify all of their equipment, and that you will demand
- 12 paper ballots in the next election.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 15 Maureen Smith.
- 16 MS. SMITH: Yes, Maureen Smith, Santa Cruz county
- 17 also. I'd like to make some brief comments. I want to
- 18 thank, and I feel very grateful to Diebold for all the
- 19 mistakes that they have made, because it has focused
- 20 people more on the problem. And I think also that each
- 21 person in California at least is entitled to an absentee
- 22 ballot. Absentee ballots are paper. If you can do
- 23 absentee ballots for every person in California, there
- 24 should be no reason that you can't do paper ballots for
- 25 every person in California and be able to count them. It

1 does not make any sense that people could vote absentee

- 2 and not have a paper ballot if they go to the polls.
- 3 Finally, I would like to say -- and I will say
- 4 more on the other items, especially on Sequoia, but I'd
- 5 like to say that I think that the Pacific -- Asian
- 6 Pacific Group does a great injustice to the people of
- 7 California by trying to put a minority issue over the
- 8 issue of all the voters having their votes counted in
- 9 California is outrageous, absolutely outrageous.
- 10 And there was no privacy in Sequoia and Santa
- 11 Clara, California. Anybody standing behind the person
- 12 voting can read everything they vote. There is no privacy
- 13 with those systems.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 15 Panel members, please jump in if there's
- 16 questions.
- Gordon Mors, and then Jim March, and Lowell
- 18 Finley.
- 19 Gordon Mors?
- Going once, twice.
- Jim March.
- 22 Reiteration of topic number 1.
- MR. MARCH: Folks, thank you for being here.
- 24 Most of the commentators on Diebold have compared their
- 25 voting systems to their ATM business. They do a paper

1 trail on one, they ought to do a paper trail on the other.

- 2 However, the current Diebold line of business
- 3 that I think is worthy of even more closer consideration,
- 4 they sell bank vault security systems. The electronic
- 5 controls access millions of dollars worth of money. It
- 6 would be unthinkable for Diebold to say oh, by the way
- 7 Wells Fargo, we installed the security system. We're also
- 8 going to have the passwords and we're going to be able to
- 9 go traipsing through your cash any time we want. But
- 10 don't worry we won't take any. You couldn't even think of
- 11 Diebold asking something like that.
- 12 Yet, in Kern County that's exactly what they
- 13 asked for, folks. They asked for unlimited access to the
- 14 GEMS server, off-duty, after hours, whatever with no
- 15 oversight.
- Now, Kern County was smart enough to say that's
- 17 madness. And they violated the contract, but of course no
- 18 judge would enforce it. So Kern County threw out that
- 19 part of the contract and is not obeying it. But Diebold
- 20 shouldn't have asked, folks.
- 21 You have seen cited in various memos I've written
- 22 for this panel, Ken Clark memos saying well, of course, I
- 23 have the password to the system so they can't keep me out.
- 24 And he was absolutely right.
- You've also seen a memo from a Diebold tech named

1 Rob Chen. In October of 2002 he was on-site in Alameda

- 2 County writing a memo back to home base saying yeah, I'm
- 3 accessing the GEMS box with an ordinary laptop computer,
- 4 dialing into it as if I was a ballot station terminal.
- 5 That means on election night, with all the terminals in
- 6 the field, dialing the results back to the GEMS box, that
- 7 GEMS box is sitting there with open modem ports ready to
- 8 receive incoming communications, which could include
- 9 another laptop plugging straight in.
- 10 I'll make one other quick comment, because the
- 11 Registrar for San Joaquin county said that I had no
- 12 problems with what happened in San Joaquin.
- 13 Well, yeah, I was there that night and I
- 14 definitely did have problems. The first thing I saw was
- 15 that there was thousands of dollars worth of modem
- 16 communication equipment sitting in the server room turned
- 17 off because it was unsafe to use. San Joaquin County to
- 18 their credit did not use that rapid communication feature
- 19 back from the field, but that's only because it was
- 20 unsafe.
- 21 The RABA Report said that it was only safe to use
- 22 that equipment if there was a verbal handshake before each
- 23 session began, so that somebody could record how many
- 24 terminals called in, so that there wasn't something extra
- 25 slipping into the system.

```
1 Well, in doing so, the RABA Report effectively
```

- 2 said you can't use the mode of communications for election
- 3 night, because there's no way to do that kind of hand
- 4 processing of that many incoming, 4,000 plus modem
- 5 sessions.
- 6 The other thing I observed in San Joaquin county
- 7 is in a room to the side of the main server room, was a
- 8 bank of TSx terminals -- I'm almost done -- a bank of TSx
- 9 terminals that are being used to feed memory cards in from
- 10 the field. They were hand carried, PCM ballots,
- 11 electronic ballots, in from the field, pumping them into
- 12 this bank of TSx terminals, which went through a short
- 13 ethernet wire over to the server.
- 14 No problems so far, except that the guide pumping
- 15 the cards in, in that corner room, which was not fully
- 16 visible to public view -- he was out of view to the public
- 17 most of the time -- was a Diebold employee wearing a
- 18 Diebold shirt. And myself and a camera crew present
- 19 noticed this. He was told to put a jacket on over his
- 20 Diebold T-shirt by Mr. Erdman, who's already spoken and
- 21 he's around here somewhere.
- 22 Anyway, Diebold has consistently tried to gain
- 23 access to our votes themselves, improperly. I used to
- 24 sell network computer systems and network installations.
- 25 When my company walked away, we didn't know the customer's

- 1 password. We sure as heck didn't hardwire in 1,1,1,1.
- 2 Diebold has acted maliciously in this. Once your
- 3 staff prepared this report -- I'd like to thank the staff
- 4 for this report -- they made it impossible to run another
- 5 election on a Diebold product, because doubts will always
- 6 remain about, not only their honesty, as this report
- 7 mentions, but about their sanity.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. MARCH: You have got to vote them off the
- 10 island. I asked you that back in the dark days, when I
- 11 was one of only a dozen activists in this room. I can
- 12 still see there's Kim Alexander on her computer in the
- 13 corner. She was there when this room was empty. So were
- 14 the Smiths, Jodi Holder and a handful of others.
- 15 It's time to do it, folks. You laughed before,
- 16 but I think you're taking me a little more seriously now.
- 17 Thank you very much.
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I have one question.
- 19 May I?
- MR. MARCH: Sure.
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: The item that I
- 22 discussed with Mr. Urosevich and his attorney earlier
- 23 today regarding the PCM device and Windows CE was in our
- 24 list to Diebold, and was in there as a result of a request
- 25 that you made, we added that.

1 And so I just wanted your clarification on what

- 2 you intended by that? Were you talking about smart card
- 3 encoders in the TSx itself or were you talking -- because
- 4 the word platform was used, did you include any other
- 5 peripheral?
- 6 MR. MARCH: Let's go over that. First of all, we
- 7 know from their testimony after that little debate that
- 8 the TSx is capable of all the same card burning functions
- 9 as a PCM 500. So one big question is are those separate
- 10 card burning functions built into the TSx, were they
- 11 certified or was only the vote tallying portion of the TSx
- 12 certified?
- 13 We know from the Bev Harris stash that there were
- 14 multiple versions of a program called VC Program, one of
- 15 several different applications that are used to program
- 16 smart cards.
- 17 VC Programmer is one. We know that there's
- 18 versions of it -- for every version they release, they do
- 19 it in two editions. One that's Windows NT compatible and
- 20 one that's Windows CE compatible.
- 21 So they can run that same voter card encoder on a
- 22 standard PC laptop running Windows NT XP2000 series, or
- 23 they can run it on any of their CE devices, which includes
- 24 the TS, TSx -- I assume it includes the TS. It definitely
- 25 includes TSx. It definitely includes the PCM 500.

```
1 So there are those ballot burning -- those vote
```

- 2 card burning functions are definitely built into TSx. So
- 3 at least some questions of that area were asked.
- 4 The main reason I am -- by the way, the day
- 5 before you printed those ten questions, I printed one full
- 6 page of questions on nothing but smart cards, multiple
- 7 questions that pin this down, but that's all right.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Were you aware -- I
- 9 mean this is January 15th and we obviously weren't
- 10 discussing the PCMs at that point --
- 11 MR. MARCH: No, no, no. I'll tell you what I
- 12 knew at that point. There were Diebold internal memos,
- 13 it's the one that mentions USA. If you look for the words
- 14 USA Today in the Diebold memo stash, you'll come across
- 15 Ken Clark saying, "There is no real security in our smart
- 16 card system. And we are replacing the firmware and all
- 17 the software connected to the SPYRUS Rosetta smart card
- 18 burner. That's --
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Which was the burner
- 20 they used prior to the PCM.
- 21 MR. MARCH: That's the little hand-held. Okay.
- Now, they were changing the firmware on that
- 23 thing and they're changing the software that produces the
- 24 smart card. One of the things that scared me the most
- 25 about these boxes, when you go to vote you're inserting a

- 1 128K memory card into the machine through software
- 2 processors that have never been certified.
- 3 You have no idea what you're sticking into that
- 4 machine when you vote. You could be hacking the vote
- 5 yourself. This is just one of a number of situations
- 6 where Diebold has set up internal access by themselves to
- 7 the voting process. This is completely improper.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But you're still --
- 9 MR. MARCH: Okay, to get back to your point.
- 10 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yes.
- 11 MR. MARCH: The way we finally phrased the
- 12 question on the 15th should have covered the smart card
- 13 burning functions of the TSx at a minimum.
- 14 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It did, because --
- MR. MARCH: Now, the question should have covered
- 16 that.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Let me read you --
- 18 MR. MARCH: And they were highly evasive.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Well, not commenting on
- 20 the response, let's just comment on our question.
- MR. MARCH: Sure.
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It said number 9,
- 23 "Requesting documentation regarding any modifications to
- 24 the smart card hardware or software for use on the TS, TSx
- 25 platforms." That's how we framed it.

1 MR. MARCH: At a minimum, that question would

- 2 have covered the voter card encoder process that we know
- 3 is built into the TSx, because that's how San Joaquin ran
- 4 their election. At a minimum, it should have covered that
- 5 much.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Right. And the
- 7 response -- now to go to the response. Their response was
- 8 I read earlier, "DESI does not modify smart card hardware
- 9 or software used in DESI's TS and TSx platforms in
- 10 California." Standard Windows CE serial force driver is
- 11 used."
- 12 MR. MARCH: Well, that's for Windows CE to talk
- 13 to the card hardware. But there's the application that
- 14 creates the smart card would not be covered by that
- 15 question.
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm not asking for an
- 17 answer that you're clearly not going to know.
- 18 MR. MARCH: No, no, I know that. But what I'm
- 19 saying is their answer is not responsive. There's no way
- 20 it's responsive.
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Well, going back to my
- 22 question to you, and if you don't know the answer, just
- 23 tell me you don't know the answer. When you asked us to
- 24 incorporate that into the list, and we incorporated it in
- 25 such a way that we were trying to accommodate the things

- 1 that you were speaking of at that point, and maybe we
- 2 didn't frame it as well as possible, but I think, at least
- 3 from my position, we were talking about any smart card
- 4 encoders, the hardware or the software used in DESI's TSx
- 5 platforms.
- 6 MR. MARCH: Oh, I was personal --
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: From my standpoint it
- 8 includes anything peripheral that would be a part of the
- 9 system and not just the TSx machine.
- 10 MR. MARCH: Because I was personally thinking of
- 11 the little hand-held encoder, the SPYRUS Rosetta hardware.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Right. So you weren't
- 13 speaking specifically of PCMs at that point?
- MR. MARCH: No, not at all. I was also talking
- 15 about external hardware.
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- MR. MARCH: Any other questions?
- 18 Thank you very much, folks.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Pam Smith.
- 20 Lowell Finley, I think I actually had.
- 21 Go ahead.
- 22 MS. SMITH: Thanks for this opportunity. My name
- 23 is Pamela Smith. I'm from San Diego county.
- You've been told today several times, I think,
- 25 that you'll cause chaos in the state if you decertify

1 Diebold. Frankly, I think if you wanted to see chaos, you

- 2 should have been in San Diego county on March 2nd in the
- 3 early hours of the day.
- 4 The PCM failures that they couldn't deny were in
- 5 some 30 percent or so of the precincts. But, in fact,
- 6 people were starting to start up their precincts at 5:30
- 7 in the morning, between 5:30 and 7:00. Some of them
- 8 solved the problem on their own. So if they were open at
- 9 7:00 that wasn't counted in the 30 percent.
- 10 The rover, at the precinct where I went to
- 11 observe, said it was his understanding that the PCMs
- 12 failed in upwards of 80 percent of the precincts.
- 13 It's my contention that if you have a good
- 14 system, a good voting system, and you don't have good
- 15 procedures, you're going to have problems. If you have a
- 16 bad system and good procedures you're still going to have
- 17 problems.
- 18 If you have a bad system and bad procedures,
- 19 welcome to San Diego. Now, December 9th when the Board of
- 20 Systems was warming up their rubber stamp for the 30 plus
- 21 million dollars they were going to spend on the Diebold
- 22 contract, we asked them to hold off.
- Why?
- 24 Because we'd been doing our due diligence. Four
- 25 out of the five reports that have been made public

1 detailed security flaws you could drive a truck through in

- 2 the Diebold system had already come out by then. And we
- 3 also knew that the system wasn't certified and we said so.
- 4 And they said yes, it is. Then they signed a contract.
- 5 By February the most damming report of all had
- 6 come out, RABA confirmed nothing had changed at all at
- 7 Diebold. And we told the County at least do what the
- 8 Secretary of State asked, make paper ballots available at
- 9 the precincts as a backup. They did not.
- 10 Once Diebold had been busted in Maryland by the
- 11 RABA red team, they had to change at least their infamous
- 12 code of 1111. And so they did in Maryland. They didn't
- 13 change it in California or anywhere else, which to me is
- 14 just not good business practices.
- On March 16th at the Board of Supervisors
- 16 Meeting, the one that you came to, Mr. Carrel, Bob
- 17 Urosevich had to be asked to come forward and speak to the
- 18 county supervisors. And when he did, he said in front of
- 19 God and everybody we didn't submit our PCM for testing
- 20 until January of 2004, because we didn't know it had to be
- 21 tested. It's a peripheral.
- 22 Well, that's a bald faced lie. Excuse me, but
- 23 the reason we've been told that we can't have voter
- 24 verified paper ballots yet is because nothing is
- 25 certified. It hasn't been certified yet. Well, a printer

- 1 is a peripheral, Mr. Urosevich.
- 2 And it's only used to print out data. It's not
- 3 used to insert data. So if that has to be certified, I
- 4 really can't see why the president of an elections system
- 5 can't understand why a PCM would need certification.
- 6 I recently spoke at a church group about
- 7 electronic voting. And there was a woman there who had
- 8 been a poll worker in the March 2 Primary. And she said
- 9 well, you know, it's all going to be fixed by Diebold for
- 10 November and, you know, it's a good company.
- And I said, you know, so far they've shown no
- 12 evidence that they're inclined, much less capable, of
- 13 fixing what's wrong. And as far as reputable, I suppose
- 14 so if you don't mind a company that has outright lied and
- 15 violated State election laws.
- 16 This company does not merit the right to do
- 17 business in California. Please decertify them without
- 18 delay.
- 19 Thank you.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 21 Any questions?
- 22 Lowell Finley.
- 23 MR. FINLEY: I'm Lowell Finley. My last name is
- 24 spelled F-i-n-l-e-y. I'll be very brief. I want to focus
- 25 exclusively on the security issue.

```
1 Earlier Mr. Jefferson in conversation with the
```

- 2 Diebold representatives quoted one sentence from the RABA
- 3 Report, which I believe Diebold's president here indicated
- 4 he was in fairly complete agreement with.
- 5 That sentence was, "It is our
- 6 opinion that the current Diebold
- 7 software reflects a layered approach to
- 8 security: As objections are raised,
- 9 additional layers are added."
- 10 Well, I'd just like to take a few moments to read
- 11 the rest of that paragraph.
- 12 "True security can only come via
- 13 established security models, trust
- 14 models and software engineering
- 15 processes that follow these models. We
- 16 feel that a pervasive code rewrite would
- 17 be necessary to instantiate the level of
- 18 best practice security necessary to
- 19 eliminate the risks we have outlined in
- 20 the previous sections. Our analysis
- 21 lacked the time and resources to
- 22 determine if Diebold has the expertise
- 23 to accomplish this task."
- That's the end the quote.
- 25 I would like to see the Diebold representatives

1 who are here answer the question, how many, if any, of the

- 2 13 recommendations that that paragraph refers to have they
- 3 performed or do they plan to perform in time to receive
- 4 state or federal certification and qualification?
- 5 If the panel would indulge me and other members
- 6 of the public in following up on that point, I think it
- 7 would be highly instructive.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Finley.
- 10 Any questions from the panel?
- 11 Ann Barnett.
- MS. BARNETT: Ann Barnett, B-a-r-n-e-t-t.
- 13 Your panel asked me earlier a question about a
- 14 clause in our contract. And I regret that I did not make
- 15 it clear that that line has not been installed, and
- 16 Diebold was not the instigator of that clause. Our county
- 17 was.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Ms. Barnett.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Jodi Holder.
- MR. HOLDER: Good afternoon. Joseph or Jodi
- 23 Holder, H-o-l-d-e-r.
- I hope the election officials and the vendors
- 25 look around this room and wake up to the fact, you are

1 messing with the foundation of the only power the citizen

- 2 has for peaceful change in our government, our vote. We
- 3 trusted that when we voted in California our votes were
- 4 recorded accurately and they were counted accurately.
- 5 We trusted that the Elections Code in this state
- 6 was enforced, that the State had taken steps designed to
- 7 ensure that every voting system used in this state was
- 8 reliable, accurate and secure.
- 9 Instead, through a Public Records Act request, I
- 10 have discovered that the certification rules are ignored
- 11 for the benefit of some vendors. There is not a rigorous
- 12 and thorough testing of the proposed voting systems in
- 13 this state.
- 14 It was wrong when Diebold was given special
- 15 preferential treatment last fall and certified over many
- 16 strenuous objections. That was a betrayal of our trust.
- 17 We have trusted that our local elected officials
- 18 would place the sanctity of their citizens' votes over
- 19 their own self interest. They place the blame on the poll
- 20 workers, the voters, everyone but themselves and the
- 21 vendors. They have defended the indefensible. They have
- 22 been apologists for the vendors and have betrayed their
- 23 oaths of office.
- 24 When the Secretary tries to correct the
- 25 deficiencies, they rebel and sue. They have betrayed our

1 trust. I've discovered that expediency, greed, ego and

- 2 political ambition have taken precedence over the
- 3 interests of the voter.
- 4 There are conscientious vendors and officials who
- 5 respect the laws of the state and the sanctity of our
- 6 vote, who recognize those dangers and try hard to make
- 7 sure the voting systems used are reliable, accurate and
- 8 secure. Unfortunately, their voice has not been the
- 9 loudest.
- 10 We are adding our voice to theirs. We demand
- 11 that those officials that are supposed to represent the
- 12 citizens of our state take their oath of office seriously
- 13 and do their job.
- I ask the Secretary of State to decertify all
- 15 electronic methods of voting, including optical scan and
- 16 touch screen, until each voting system is proven reliable,
- 17 accurate and secure by effective and thorough testing and
- 18 review by experts in the field of computing.
- 19 I do not trust these electronic voting systems.
- Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 22 Any questions?
- I'm going to call a few folks who were not here,
- 24 who I'm not sure whether they left or not.
- 25 Carmen Spurling was not here when I called her

- 1 before.
- 2 Gordon Mors?
- 3 Is Gordon here?
- 4 And Phelps Hobart.
- 5 Phelps Hobart?
- 6 Okay, then I guess we missed them.
- 7 We are at the end of this testimony. It is now
- 8 not quite 10 minutes to 4:00. We've been going for a
- 9 little over an hour and a half. I want to take a few
- 10 minutes break. I need to work with my staff on the rest
- 11 of the day. So let's reconvene in 15 minutes, please.
- 12 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. We're going to resume
- 14 the meeting. When we started the meeting this morning, I
- 15 promised that those folks who would not be here
- 16 tomorrow -- could not be here tomorrow would get an
- 17 opportunity to testify today.
- 18 So I'm going to make the second exception of the
- 19 day by allowing -- what I was having staff do before was
- 20 cull out those folks who we know aren't going to be here,
- 21 can't be here tomorrow and are coming from a distance and
- 22 need to testify today. So I want to do that now, because
- 23 it's 4:10. I know at least one person has a 5:30 flight
- 24 or several people. We're going to deviate. Some of it is
- 25 on Diebold. Some of it is on the other agenda items, and

1 then we'll come back and attempt to wrap up agenda item

- 2 number 1.
- 3 If anyone didn't get their card in to staff to
- 4 indicate that they need to speak today rather than
- 5 tomorrow, please do so now while we do this. And I'd like
- 6 to ask Kathay Fong to come up.
- 7 MS. FONG: Good afternoon. My name is Kathay
- 8 Fong and I'm with the Asian-Pacific American Legal Center.
- 9 And I asked Ardis to stand with me so that we could save a
- 10 little bit of time, since we're catching a 5:00 o'clock
- 11 flight.
- 12 MS. BAZYN: I'm Ardis Bazyn from California
- 13 Council of the Blind.
- MS. FONG: We are on the eve of the 5th
- 15 anniversary of Brown versus the Board of Education, only a
- 16 month away. And we would do well to remember the historic
- 17 lessons that our nation, I hope, has learned, and that is
- 18 that separate is not equal, and that segregation has no
- 19 place in our diverse democracy.
- 20 Going back to optical scan is tantamount to
- 21 resegregating voters between those who have the ability to
- 22 easily use paper or these Inka-Vote machines or optical
- 23 scan, and those of us who have to use some special system
- 24 in order to vote.
- 25 And I am really troubled by some of the comments

1 that were made by speakers before who suggest somehow that

- 2 it's okay to deem certain citizens to become second class
- 3 citizens, and it's okay if their vote is not -- if they're
- 4 not able to cast it with a fully private and assured means
- 5 of casting that vote, while others have an easy way of
- 6 voting.
- 7 The March 2004 California election proved to be a
- 8 watershed for many Asian-Pacific American voters, Latino
- 9 voters and voters with disabilities. In 15 California
- 10 counties, voters who needed language assistance could, for
- 11 the first time, use electronic voting machines to choose
- 12 their ballot language and vote privately at their polling
- 13 places, a tremendous breakthrough.
- 14 There are seven counties that federal law
- 15 mandates to provide assistance in three or more languages.
- 16 And it impacts over a million limited English voters.
- 17 This is a right that many of us who speak English fluently
- 18 or who have full use of our eyesight take for granted, the
- 19 ability to step into a voting booth, to read the ballot
- 20 and to cast our vote in privacy without fear of coercion
- 21 from an employer, a party boss or even a caregiver.
- 22 It is one that until now thousands of voters with
- 23 disabilities, with language assistance needs or who were
- 24 illiterate could not even begin to imagine partaking in.
- 25 Until recently, most voters were forced to use

1 optical scan machines or punch card voting, and language

- 2 prohibited minority voters had to rely on interpreters or
- 3 compare a translated ballot, hold it side by side next to
- 4 the English language one, and hope that what they punched
- 5 through or that they marked matched up with the ballot.
- 6 And for folks who know Inka-Vote system which we
- 7 fondly call, and I apologize to Conny, the Stinka-Vote
- 8 system, it is extremely prone to voter error because it's
- 9 very hard to match it up, to mark where you meant to mark,
- 10 to make sure that the ballot isn't smudged or even to make
- 11 sure that the bubble that you marked really was indicating
- 12 the choice that you meant to choose.
- 13 When we use touch screens or other machines, the
- 14 beauty of it is that before you hit the cast button, you
- 15 get to see the entire list of choices or listen to it on
- 16 an earphone before you push that button and you know that
- 17 what you marked really is what's recorded in the machine.
- 18 Let me just skip through my presentation. I've
- 19 given the whole written version to Dawn, and I'm hoping
- 20 that she'll share that with everybody and you'll have a
- 21 chance to read through it. But I did want to just address
- 22 quickly some observations that we've made in the field.
- For over a decade we've been poll monitoring and
- 24 we've gone into hundreds of poll sites to see how
- 25 elections work. And as Conny will well attest, as Steve

1 Rodermund will also attest, we're always a pain in the

- 2 neck. We're not in bed with them. Quite often we submit
- 3 reports about the problems that happen on election day.
- 4 And what we have found time and time again is
- 5 that these older systems, including optical scan and our
- 6 decertified punch-card ballot systems, present
- 7 substantially more problems than electronic voting
- 8 machines.
- 9 Studies by Stanford and the University of
- 10 Michigan show that optical scan ballots have significantly
- 11 higher error rates than electronic voting machines. And
- 12 in addition, there are well documented incidents just this
- 13 last March in Los Angeles of voters complaining that the
- 14 optical scan voting machines, these little machines, were
- 15 jamming, that they had to take them off line because there
- 16 were little bits of paper stuck inside, that their pens
- 17 ran out of ink or that they smeared or that when they
- 18 pulled out the ballot it hadn't marked it at all.
- 19 And these are voters who are trying to be
- 20 conscientious about making sure that the ballot that they
- 21 turned in really had a marked vote that indicated their
- 22 choice.
- 23 In San Francisco, in Los Angeles, in many
- 24 counties that continue to use optical scan, there are
- 25 always reports of poll sites running out of the optical

1 scan ballots. And this is just the same kind of problem

- 2 that we see in election after election.
- 3 And worse yet, our accounts in San Francisco of
- 4 limited English speaking voters being forced to kneel down
- 5 on the ground in order for poll workers to show them how
- 6 to use the optical scan ballots because it is the only way
- 7 that they could get a group of people to show them how to
- 8 use the ballots, and you had to have a flat surface.
- 9 They had groups of voters on the ground. Imagine
- 10 how humiliating that is. That would have been done away
- 11 with if San Francisco and other counties had gone to touch
- 12 screen. In San Diego, we've heard that the use of optical
- 13 scanners have resulted, unfortunately, in the miscounts of
- 14 almost 3,000 votes.
- 15 Let's remember that many of the vendors that
- 16 we're talking about, including Diebold, are the vendors
- 17 for both the electronic vote machines and also the optical
- 18 scan machines. So while we're busy bashing electronic
- 19 voting, that in fact it's the same vendor that's doing it
- 20 for both. And if you're going to consider problems with
- 21 management or reporting or honesty or integrity, it
- 22 implicates something much larger than just electronic
- 23 voting.
- 24 Fact number two is that poll worker recruitment
- 25 and training and not technology challenges remains --

1 continues to remain the biggest hurdle for running a fair

- 2 election. I'm not going to go into it, but all of us know
- 3 that in most of our counties we pay our poll workers
- 4 between \$50 and \$100. And that's paltry for a 16-hour
- 5 day. And frankly you get what you pay for.
- 6 People are tired out. They can't always figure
- 7 it out. In LA and San Diego and many other parts we poll
- 8 monitored it. The problems come because we have an
- 9 unusual primary system that's semi-open, and poll workers
- 10 are frankly just a little confused about what ballot to
- 11 give people or how to instruct them in a way that didn't
- 12 overly steer them into a particular primary or using a
- 13 particular ballot.
- 14 And so those kinds of problems occurred whether
- 15 it was a touch screen county or an optical scan county.
- 16 It had to do with poll workers needing to learn a system
- 17 that was, in all fairness, extremely complicated.
- 18 Number three, switching to electronic voting
- 19 machines -- from electronic voting machines back to
- 20 optical scan will result in \$30 million costs to the State
- 21 for a single election. I can talk to you a little bit
- 22 more about where we got those numbers, but I called up
- 23 personally each one of the registrars, talked with them
- 24 about where you get those numbers from, what you base it
- 25 on.

1 Quite frankly, this number, I think, is a

- 2 conservative one, because it assumes that for some
- 3 counties, they're not even going to buy precinct scanners.
- 4 So if you're going to assume that for some counties they
- 5 haven't worked in one of the largest costs, but the only
- 6 way to ensure that the error rate is as low as with touch
- 7 screens is to have precinct scanners.
- 8 Fact number four is that the allegations of wrong
- 9 doing by a particular manufacturer are not a justification
- 10 to scrap the entire technology or to punish all
- 11 manufacturers.
- 12 Let's be logical about this. If an investigation
- 13 needs to be had, if there needs to be prosecution, let's
- 14 do that, but let's not throw the baby out with the bath
- 15 water.
- 16 And fact number five, voters prefer electronic
- 17 voting, because of the ease and accuracy. And let me just
- 18 return to the comment that was made by a previous speaker
- 19 that somehow or another this electronic voting is liked
- 20 only by voters with disabilities or voters who had
- 21 language needs and not by all voters. Time and time again
- 22 in surveys that have been done officially and
- 23 unofficially, they have found approval ratings of 90, 95,
- 24 97 percent in counties throughout California for all these
- 25 machines. That people feel very safe in voting on these

1 machines, and also that they prefer it because it's

- 2 frankly much easier.
- 3 It's a lot easier to know that you cast your
- 4 ballot the way you want to using a touch screen than using
- 5 Stinka-Vote.
- 6 Let me just conclude by saying that California's
- 7 electoral process certainly has much room for improvement.
- 8 And we are the first to try to work with the State and the
- 9 counties to look for where those changes can be had. But
- 10 I would once again reiterate that it would be wasteful of
- 11 millions, \$30 million, and also imprudent to chuck a whole
- 12 technology in order to satisfy what is, at this point, a
- 13 hypothetical problem.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 MS. BAZYN: I just want to add one question. How
- 16 would you feel if you had to vote and someone else had to
- 17 tell you what was on the ballot and you knew they were on
- 18 an opposite party and the opposite opinions from you? How
- 19 comfortable would you feel with their casting your vote?
- Thank you.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions from the panel?
- Thank you both.
- PANEL MEMBER MILLER: A couple of questions, Mr.
- 24 Chairman.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Miller.

1 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Did you parse out -- on the

- 2 \$30 million figure, did you parse out what it would be
- 3 without the precinct-based scanning machines, because you
- 4 indicated that as a significant portion?
- 5 MS. FONG: Our estimate is that it would still be
- 6 about 20 million. So you get a \$10 million savings. If
- 7 you said that you wanted to have optical scan voting and
- 8 that you wanted it to be as accurate and error free for
- 9 voters as touch screen, at this point, and you required
- 10 precinct scanners, that number would jump to about \$40
- 11 million to \$50 million, depending on, you know, how much
- 12 the vendors will charge now that they know that they've
- 13 got a monopoly.
- 14 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Second question. With
- 15 respect to the use of Inka-Vote in Los Angeles county, did
- 16 you do any numbers with respect to how many members of the
- 17 disability language minority community used the early
- 18 voting option down there? Any numbers at all?
- 19 MS. FONG: That's a number that we could probably
- 20 work very quickly to get from the county. It's hard for
- 21 us to be at all places in all times and in 5,000 poll
- 22 sites. But we do know that in our bringing people who
- 23 don't speak English to go and vote early-voting -- and
- 24 these folks who -- they're not computer savvy. They don't
- 25 use ATMs. They're not people who are die-hard technology

- 1 users. They don't have a black berry.
- 2 And when they got on those machines without much
- 3 explanation, they immediately -- intuitively understood
- 4 how to pick their language and then how to touch the
- 5 screen and vote. And it was extremely popular, and so
- 6 much so that many people went back to their homes and said
- 7 hey, it's not so intimidating, come out and vote. So it
- 8 became a voter mobilization tool.
- 9 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you so much. And I
- 10 particularly thank Ardis Bazyn for helping to present the
- 11 item.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel.
- 14 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah, I have a number
- 15 of questions. Sorry for making you leave the podium.
- We're talking about Item 3, and so there's some
- 17 questions that I have. And since you won't be here
- 18 tomorrow, I want to get them out so I have all the
- 19 answers.
- 20 I'm sort of wondering what -- and I don't know
- 21 who has information, whether you have it or not. But I'm
- 22 interested in the number of non-English voters --
- 23 approximate number of non-English voters that you're
- 24 talking about statewide, and the number of disabled,
- 25 either visual impaired or mobility impaired voters you're

1 talking about who are moving from a paperbased to DRE and

- 2 who don't want to see it move back or that -- let's start
- 3 with the numbers.
- 4 MS. FONG: I guess I'm going to start with the
- 5 census tells us that there are 800,000 and 1.2 million
- 6 voters who are limited English proficient and eligible to
- 7 vote. Actually, the number is as high as two million, but
- 8 we are estimating on the low end, because we want to be as
- 9 precise as possible.
- 10 How many people would switch over? I guess, what
- 11 we'd have to do is go county by county and figure out for
- 12 those 14 counties that currently have optical -- that
- 13 currently have touch screen what percentage they
- 14 represent.
- 15 I will say that several of the counties are the
- 16 very counties that are required by federal law to provide
- 17 multiple language ballots. And those include Santa Clara,
- 18 San Diego, Alameda and Orange county. Just by the way of
- 19 example, for instance, Orange County has to provide
- 20 English, Spanish, Vietnamese, Korean and Chinese.
- 21 It is an extremely daunting task for them to try
- 22 to print up those materials. It doesn't fit on an optical
- 23 scan. Like it as we might, we have to comply with federal
- 24 law. And the most equal system that ensures fair access
- 25 is the touch screen, because people then, instead of

1 having to use pamphlets or hope that there's somebody who

- 2 can translate for them, they actually can go and use every
- 3 single poll site. It's an open-door access.
- 4 It's like saying we promise that every single
- 5 poll site will have disability, wheelchair ramps and an
- 6 ability for people who are visually impaired to vote.
- 7 It's the same thing. It's saying that every single poll
- 8 site that has touch screen will also have the ability to
- 9 vote in language.
- 10 MS. BAZYN: As far as disabilities go, I think
- 11 there's approximately 250,000. But I'm not sure how many
- 12 of those, you know, need to use the systems that
- 13 accommodate them. Some of them could use, you know, other
- 14 systems.
- MS. FONG: We can get back to you on the number.
- 16 I just don't know.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: You're saying 250,000
- 18 and you saying 1.2.
- 19 MS. FONG: Well, I think she's talking about
- 20 minority --
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: As these two figures --
- 22 these two populations, are you talking about eligible
- 23 voters or registered voters, do you know?
- 24 MS. FONG: Eligible. And we can recrunch to tell
- 25 you the registered voters.

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So these people are

- 2 just populations who are 18 years and older and are
- 3 eligible.
- 4 MS. FONG: Or citizens who --
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 6 MS. FONG: Unfortunately, we don't always -- you
- 7 know each county has their own steps. So in order to turn
- 8 that number out, we have to kind of go county by county.
- 9 And it's not an easy thing to just get at our fingertips.
- 10 I could certainly try to look for those numbers if that
- 11 assists the panel in making the decision.
- 12 Let me assure you, though, that even if we just
- 13 reduce it to the 14 counties that provide touch screen,
- 14 and those that are required to provide language
- 15 assistance, we're still talking about hundreds of
- 16 thousands of voters and it's not a small number.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Right. Well in those
- 18 counties that aren't required to have language assistance,
- 19 and most of them do not provide it, because they're not
- 20 required under the Voting Rights Act, those voters who
- 21 speak -- who don't speak English and thus potentially the
- 22 only way they can vote is by having someone assist them
- 23 with English ballots. So they're paperbased. They can't
- 24 vote DRE if there's no DRE language there.
- 25 MS. FONG: They're one hundred percent foreclosed

- 1 from any type of private votes.
- 2 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. You've talked
- 3 about access. And I don't diminish the issue of access.
- 4 In fact, I've been a proponent of access throughout this
- 5 whole process, ask anyone on the technical taskforce,
- 6 about moving forward to try to make sure that as we move
- 7 forward on these -- through the modernization issues to
- 8 electronic voting, that we don't diminish the need for
- 9 accessibility for any population. And that we encourage
- 10 the ability for every voter in this state to be able to
- 11 vote privately and independently without assistance.
- 12 But I didn't hear you say anything about
- 13 security, except in saying that it's a false choice. Let
- 14 me just stress my view that we have to deal with
- 15 accessibility, but we also have to do with security. And
- 16 the Secretary came out with his directive in November on a
- 17 voter verified paper trail. But we've changed language.
- 18 A voter verified paper trail to an accessible voter
- 19 verified paper trail.
- 20 And as a result, that has, I hope, changed the
- 21 discussion, because his concern was that there are two
- 22 issues here of paramount importance when we're moving
- 23 forward that have not been addressed adequately, both
- 24 accessibility and security.
- 25 So when you talk about not forgetting the

- 1 accessible -- the need for access for populations that
- 2 don't have the access currently without DREs, how do you
- 3 respond to the concerns from many people who spoke here
- 4 today about the fact that DREs don't provide adequate
- 5 security?
- 6 MS. FONG: Again, this is purely based on our own
- 7 field poll monitoring, and going into the poll sites. And
- 8 unfortunately, every election, watching a whole slough of
- 9 problems happen at the poll site level. I'm not trying to
- 10 blame anybody whether it's voters or the poll workers. It
- 11 just happens, okay.
- 12 And those kinds of security problems, voter error
- 13 and poll worker error happen whether it's a touch screen
- 14 system or an optical scan system.
- 15 What I'm concerned about is that we're creating
- 16 two standards. One is this extremely high one for
- 17 electronic voting, because there's a lot of attention to
- 18 it. And there's a lot of excitement about it. And then
- 19 another one that says, hey, optical scan voting, you can
- 20 be at this shoddy level and we're not going to really look
- 21 at it. And if there are unmarked ballots or if people are
- 22 confused or if voter error is extremely high, oh, well,
- 23 that's just the system.
- 24 The other piece of it is that you think that it's
- 25 a matter of timing. And that if the timing was better,

1 okay, the money came at the right time, that there was

- 2 actually a certified VVPAT or some type of other certified
- 3 audit trail that you could feel comfortable with, that was
- 4 available for our counties to purchase or to turn back to
- 5 the vendors to solicit bids from, then we would support
- 6 that.
- 7 The difficulty is that we've got this
- 8 disjuncture. We've got a huge presidential election about
- 9 to happen. People are very worried about the results.
- 10 But at the same time, we're asking for something that
- 11 currently doesn't exist. I mean there's something that's
- 12 out there that is being floated, I believe, by Avante.
- 13 But has it been certified by California? Has it been
- 14 tested in the field? Is it better to put in something
- 15 that hasn't been tested at all than to go with a system
- 16 that we know, at this point, hasn't been broken into?
- 17 And I guess I would just say that we know, it has
- 18 been proven, that there is a higher rate of voter error on
- 19 optical scan machines. Six percent compared to one
- 20 percent on touch screens. And somehow we seem to say that
- 21 that's acceptable. But this hypothetical tampering with
- 22 touch screens is what we've focused all of our energy on.
- 23 And I would just suggest to you that --
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Well, I can say that we
- 25 haven't focused all of our energy yet. We've focused on

- 1 accessibility as well.
- 2 MS. FONG: Okay. And I would just suggest to you
- 3 that part of it is a timing issue. And we would hope that
- 4 there could be a solution that everybody could be
- 5 satisfied with, but in the meantime we are pleading with
- 6 you do not decertify electronic voting systems for
- 7 November, because in those 13 counties or -- 13 counties
- 8 plus Los Angeles where people have the opportunity to
- 9 vote, it does constitute 43 percent of the state's
- 10 population.
- 11 And for those counties it is a new opportunity to
- 12 enter into an integrated and equal vote. And that's what
- 13 I'm just asking from the panel.
- 14 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions?
- 16 Thank you very much.
- 17 Kathleen Williams, Registrar of Voters for Plumas
- 18 County.
- 19 MS. WILLIAMS: I'm Kathleen Williams. I'm the
- 20 Registrar of Voters in Plumas County, California.
- 21 No one's mentioned any of the problems that we
- 22 had in the last election, because we didn't have any in
- 23 Plumas. I've been in elections for about 16 years and
- 24 we've had the Data-Vote system previous to our touch
- 25 screen voting system.

1 We've conducted four major elections and several

- 2 small elections with Diebold. We've had very positive
- 3 feedback at the polls from our voters, especially from our
- 4 senior citizens.
- 5 We have one polling place inspector that we've
- 6 had for 40 years continuously and she's seen several
- 7 different methods of voting. She called me frantic, and
- 8 said please don't let them take the system away from us.
- 9 Our voters love it and we want to keep it.
- 10 When we purchased the system, we felt that we
- 11 were bringing technology to our small county that we've
- 12 only dreamed about in the past. Our voters began to enjoy
- 13 the ease and security of voting on modern, accessible
- 14 state approved equipment.
- 15 It would cost us an estimated \$125,000 to go back
- 16 to paper ballots. One of the statements that we heard
- 17 was, "You're to be congratulated for your pioneering role
- 18 and for taking the risks associated with being among the
- 19 first to make a conversion to a new technology.
- 20 "We all benefit from the trail blazing experience
- 21 and I want to express my deep appreciation for your hard
- 22 work, the work of your staff and the courage and foresight
- 23 of the Plumas County Board of Supervisors." Signed Kevin
- 24 Shelley.
- 25 We would have never imagined that within two

1 years we would be facing the possibility of losing our

- 2 \$300,000 system to decertification with no means to
- 3 replace it at all.
- 4 At the recent primary election none of our
- 5 equipment or software failed. All of our precincts were
- 6 open at 7 a.m. and serving our voters without any delay.
- 7 The poll monitors sent by the Secretary of State's Office
- 8 commended us on our precinct workers and the manner in
- 9 which we had conducted our election. I really believe
- 10 that the realization is with repeated testing and good
- 11 solid training for every election the system works.
- 12 We urge you to consider this as you make your
- 13 decision.
- 14 Thank you very much.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Any questions from
- 16 the panel?
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: A minor question, did
- 18 you use the PCM device in the election?
- MS. WILLIAMS: No, we did not. We used the
- 20 SPYRUS encoders.
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: One quick question.
- 23 Well, being from Plumas county we have to stick
- 24 together on this.
- 25 Was there a problem with the write-in, some issue

- 1 about write-ins.
- 2 MS. WILLIAMS: There was an issue occurred but it
- 3 was not due to a failure of the equipment. It was due to
- 4 the Secretary of State not approving a fix to the software
- 5 prior to the election.
- 6 What would occur is if a voter chose to write in
- 7 a candidate in two different races, particularly the
- 8 Democrat particular ticket I believe, that voter's ballot
- 9 was then failed, an error message came onto the screen and
- 10 that person would have to vote provisionally. That
- 11 happened twice with our election that day.
- 12 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: But you had a paper backup?
- 13 MS. WILLIAMS: Yes, we did. We had provisional
- 14 ballots that were paper.
- 15 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: So the voters could use
- 16 paper.
- MS. WILLIAMS: Absolutely. No voter was
- 18 disenfranchised.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you very much.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Napa county Registrar of
- 21 Voters John Tuteur.
- 22 MR. TUTEUR: Chairman Kyle, John Tuteur. That's
- 23 T-u-t-e-u-r. There are 24 ways to spell it and get it
- 24 wrong.
- 25 (Laughter.)

1 MR. TUTEUR: Chairman Kyle, thank you for having

- 2 these hearings today. First of all, I want to compliment
- 3 the two poll monitors that I worked with in Napa county
- 4 personally on two different occasions. And we've had a
- 5 wonderful relationship with the professional staff of the
- 6 Secretary's Office for many years.
- 7 And your March 2nd report, which I'm speaking
- 8 both on two and three since I won't be here yesterday.
- 9 The March 2nd report gave a clean bill of health to Napa
- 10 county. Did I say yesterday?
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 MR. TUTEUR: That's an old Beatles song that I
- 13 just can't get out of my head. I won't be here tomorrow.
- 14 They gave us a clean bill of health for the
- 15 electronic part of our system. Unfortunately, our optical
- 16 scan system had a failure, which we were able to correct
- 17 before we finished the semi-official canvass.
- 18 One thing I'm concerned about in the March 2nd
- 19 report is, and it was mentioned by an earlier speaker, we
- 20 need to keep the process simple at the polling place, both
- 21 for our poll workers and for voters. And I'm very
- 22 concerned about requiring a paper option at all polling
- 23 places in November.
- 24 We plan to be totally electronic at the polling
- 25 place. We did have provisional paper ballots in March,

- 1 but we're planning to have provisional ballots as
- 2 Riverside County does on our Sequoia DRE machines in
- 3 November.
- 4 And I'm very concerned, not just because of the
- 5 impact of having two voting systems at a polling place.
- 6 Our poll workers love the new electronic system. They
- 7 don't have to count ballots at the end. They don't have
- 8 to tally. They don't have to do any of that. They look
- 9 at the report on the screen. They pull the cartridges
- 10 out. They seal them up and return them to us and mark on
- 11 their qualification sheet what they found there. And
- 12 several members of the staff -- at least one of the
- 13 members of your staff were there while we did that.
- 14 So I'm very concerned about that. I want to
- 15 raise that issue with you. We would have strong concerns
- 16 about paper ballots available at every polling place.
- 17 Now, in this last election approximately 23,400 people
- 18 voted electronically, and four people came to our office
- 19 to vote on paper, which was the option we gave them.
- 20 I'm willing to keep that option open to everyone.
- 21 I do not want to advertise that if someone doesn't want to
- 22 vote on an electronic system, they should vote absentee,
- 23 because I believe that contributes to an erosion of the
- 24 public confidence in the voting systems of California.
- 25 And I certainly don't want to participate in that.

1 Please do not decertify touch screen systems in

- 2 November. It would cost Napa County \$200,000 to go back
- 3 to all paper optical scan. We did have problems with
- 4 paper optical scan in the March election. Optical scan
- 5 ballots are more prone to error than electronic systems.
- 6 You cannot over vote on an electronic system. There are a
- 7 number of reasons we would not want to return to an all
- 8 paper ballot.
- 9 Finally, Chairman Kyle mentioned at the beginning
- 10 of the meeting that this is democracy in action today.
- 11 Democracy in action is not the unilateral actions of
- 12 Secretary Shelley, which are eroding public confidence in
- 13 their basic privilege as Americans for fair, accurate and
- 14 secure and secret voting.
- 15 Democracy in action is Congress passing and
- 16 President Bush signing the Help America Vote Act, which
- 17 mandated accessible voting systems in every polling place
- 18 in America. We have three, on average, DREs in each of
- 19 our polling places. We'd have to have one anyway. If you
- 20 decertify them, we won't be in conformance with federal
- 21 law in November 2004.
- 22 Democracy in action is the vote of the people of
- 23 this state to invest \$200 million in electronic voting
- 24 systems. I urge Secretary Shelley to take steps to repair
- 25 the damage he has done over 15 months, in what has been a

1 40-year excellent relationship between local elections

- 2 officials and prior Secretaries of State.
- 3 I'd be happy to answer any questions.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much Mr.
- 5 Tuteur.
- 6 Mr. Carrel.
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah. I want to
- 8 correct the record of a statement made by Ms. Williams of
- 9 Plumas County. She said that it was the Secretary of
- 10 State not certifying a correction upon the question of Mr.
- 11 Miller. I'm of the understanding, and we can get a
- 12 clarification later on, but I'm of the understanding that
- 13 was a firmware version 4.4.5, which included that
- 14 correction in it, which was submitted to us in mid-January
- 15 for approval, which we rejected, simply because it had
- 16 never been approved by the federal -- never been qualified
- 17 federally. And we said that you can return when it is
- 18 qualified.
- 19 So we didn't approve it, because it hadn't
- 20 received federal qualification either.
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Then it is my recollection
- 22 that it only ran on one 1.18.19 and we're running only on
- 23 18.18.
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Right, 1.18.19 has
- 25 never -- we've never reviewed that for certification, so

- 1 it's not certified in California.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Not only did it not get
- 3 federal qualification, it wasn't finished with federal
- 4 testing.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So, yeah. I'll leave
- 6 it at that.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Moise Berger.
- 8 MS. BERGER: Good afternoon, members of the VSP
- 9 committee. My name is Moise Berger. That's spelled
- 10 M-o-i-s-e, Berger, B-e-r-g-e-r. I'm from San Diego.
- 11 These remarks are in addition to the letters of
- 12 April 6th and April 13th that I sent to you. How
- 13 important is an issue that would cause me to travel over
- 14 500 miles from San Diego to speak for only three minutes?
- I wasn't paid by anybody to come here today. I
- 16 came because public confidence in our democratic system is
- 17 at stake. I'm an attorney and also a pilot. The say an
- 18 airliner can take off in Los Angeles and land in New York
- 19 completely on automation. How many of you would fly on
- 20 that airplane?
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 MR. BERGER: We need the human eye to verify that
- 23 everything is working properly. It's too important to
- 24 take any chances. Likewise, how many of you would deposit
- 25 \$5,000 at your local bank without getting a receipt and

- 1 looking at it before you left the bank. That's
- 2 verification by a human eye.
- 3 What if the teller told you, you don't need a
- 4 receipt. I typed it into the computer. See, it's right
- 5 there on the screen. Would you walk out without a receipt
- 6 in your hand? Of course not. That's verification by
- 7 human eye and with a paper trail. With that paper you can
- 8 check mistakes later if necessary.
- 9 In an election without visually verifying the
- 10 ballot, we are relying on something that has been put into
- 11 a machine and stored electronically, that no human eye has
- 12 ever seen. Even if it seems to work, we have to ask how
- 13 do you know it worked properly. There was nothing to
- 14 check the machine against that a human eye ever verified
- 15 is correct.
- 16 In case of an election contest, the human eye
- 17 verified ballot will tell us whether our machine worked
- 18 properly. It would also provide us with an accurate
- 19 recount. We need a voter verified paper audit trail. But
- 20 we won't have them by 2004.
- 21 Diebold and all of the manufacturers drag their
- 22 feet on this. So the Secretary of State was right to put
- 23 it off until 2006.
- Some people, however, are jumping the gun. They
- 25 want to use touch screens without a voter verified paper

- 1 trail, without adequate testing, and even without
- 2 additional security measures that the Secretary of State
- 3 directed. There are a lot of problems in the last
- 4 election as I noted in my April 13th letter.
- 5 You may be criticized now for decertifying by
- 6 people who have a monetary stake. But that will be
- 7 nothing compared to a presidential election with glitches
- 8 and electronic mishaps. I urge you to prevent another
- 9 Florida fiasco. I ask you to prevent a nightmare. Do not
- 10 take our state into an election flying on unverified
- 11 instruments.
- 12 I urge you to decertify these machines for the
- 13 November 2004 election and use paper ballots. Paper
- 14 ballots can be verified by human eye and can be recounted,
- 15 if necessary.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Any questions?
- 18 Thank you very much.
- 19 Eve Roberson.
- 20 MS. ROBERSON: Mr. Chairman, members of the
- 21 Board, I'm Eve Roberson, from Petaluma, California.
- 22 That's R-o-b-e-r-s-o-n.
- 23 And I am a retired city clerk, and I'm a lifetime
- 24 member of the California City Clerks Association. And as
- 25 a retired election official, I am here to urge this Board

- 1 to support the Secretary of State to decertify the
- 2 paperless touch screen voting machines for the November
- 3 2004 election, and that our votes be cast using paper
- 4 ballots and optical scanning machines, which are
- 5 available.
- 6 City elections -- or the California Election Code
- 7 requires that one percent of all votes cast to be hand-
- 8 counted to verify the vote as part of the canvass after
- 9 the election is over.
- 10 Closed elections require recounts, which require
- 11 paper ballots to provide it -- computerized voting system
- 12 would just repeat a provisional count with no verification
- 13 of the actual votes that were cast. Computerized voting
- 14 systems can be slower and more confusing than most optical
- 15 scan balloting methods, including even for persons with
- 16 disabilities.
- 17 And we have heard a lot about that today, but
- 18 adequate justice can be made and they are made. In this
- 19 time of tight budgets, optical scan machines cost
- 20 one-tenth the cost of computerized machines.
- 21 But with all this aside, the most important
- 22 reason to decertify computerized voting machines is
- 23 because they have been proven in too many cases to break
- 24 down, to have programming errors, they're easily hacked,
- 25 they create a false votes total. This causes lack of

- 1 voter confidence and discourages voting.
- 2 After all the reasons I've stated, I am -- and
- 3 for all that you have heard here today, I urge your
- 4 support of decertifying computerized touch tone screen
- 5 voting.
- 6 I'd be pleased to answer any questions you might
- 7 have.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: One question.
- 9 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Just which jurisdiction
- 10 were you from when you were serving as an election --
- 11 MS. ROBERSON: I'm sorry?
- 12 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Which jurisdiction were
- 13 you from?
- MS. ROBERSON: I am a retired city clerk from a
- 15 California city, South Lake Tahoe, California. Yeah, for
- 16 15 years.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Jim Adler.
- 18 MR. ADLER: Good afternoon. Thank you, Mr.
- 19 Chairman and members of the panel. My name is Jim Adler,
- 20 spelled A-d-l-e-r.
- 21 I founded Vote Here in 1996. And we began
- 22 focusing our talents on electronic voting in '98. In '99
- 23 I served on the Internet Voting Taskforce in California.
- 24 And currently I co-chair, along with David Aragon at Voter
- 25 March, the I triple E task group on voter verification

1 where we are laying out standards and we discuss this type

- 2 of topic at great, great, great length.
- 3 At the software company we don't make DREs. We
- 4 make software that goes inside DREs. And our technology
- 5 proves in every election that DREs and the back-end
- 6 tabulation databases aren't cheating or making mistakes
- 7 and provides for a meaningful audit. And I think we'd all
- 8 agree that confidence in results is what we're all after.
- 9 Last summer we announced a non-exclusive
- 10 agreement with Sequoia Voting Systems to integrate our
- 11 technology into their DREs and we look forward to
- 12 performing trials with that technology.
- 13 So what are we talking about here? I think
- 14 there's been a false bipolar debate on the security issue.
- 15 On the one hand DREs are fine as is. And on the other
- 16 hand, the only way forward is to go back to paper.
- 17 Well, I'm here to tell you there's a third way, a
- 18 third class of solutions that provide this proof and
- 19 verification that we all want.
- 20 Our technology is called DHTI. It goes beyond
- 21 the contemporaneous paper tower, the voter verified paper
- 22 audit trail. And that allows voters to verify not just
- 23 that their vote was recorded, but that their vote actually
- 24 got counted, even when faced with hackers and malicious
- 25 software and procedural missteps and software bugs that

```
1 may compromise the ballot along the way, all without
```

- 2 introducing the known weaknesses of paper or violating the
- 3 voter's secret ballot.
- 4 This is a pretty bold statement. I understand
- 5 that. But the effectiveness of this technology doesn't
- 6 rely on securing software source code or hardware, but
- 7 instead on a transparent audit process that it enables.
- 8 It doesn't protect the election from compromise.
- 9 It detects when elections are compromised, whether by
- 10 hackers, corrupt insiders or software bugs. Yes, it's
- 11 always good to build big fences. But it is crucial to
- 12 have a guard dog that barks when intrusions occur.
- By providing voters the ability to verify that
- 14 their vote was counted as they intended, and providing
- 15 third parties the ability to verify election results, this
- 16 technology is that guard dog.
- 17 So the practical matter, tracking our votes is
- 18 really as simple as tracking a package sent by FedEx or
- 19 UPS or the postal service. Every day, actually, 12
- 20 million of us track our packages every day. It's ironic
- 21 if we know the destiny of our packages why can't we know
- 22 the destiny of our votes?
- 23 Well, now we can. Providing voters an
- 24 opportunity to verify their vote provides tremendous
- 25 advantages for detecting election problems. I'm happy to

- 1 go into how it works, but I know we're short on time.
- 2 It's been a long day for everyone. Suffice it to say that
- 3 the voter can verify in the polling place. Afterward they
- 4 could verify their vote actually counted. The public can
- 5 tally the election independently. That's the audit trail
- 6 we're talking about.
- 7 Since all ballots are published into what we call
- 8 an election transcript, you can actually let your
- 9 scientists or watch-dog groups participate in this audit.
- 10 And so it provides a level of transparency.
- 11 So the question is then how many voters need to
- 12 verify and safeguard the election? Well, before I get to
- 13 that question, I think it's important to understand that
- 14 before Election 2000 many believed that elections were
- 15 perfect. And, of course, that idyllic belief was
- 16 shattered. And, I think, today's hearing testifies to the
- 17 fact that we're struggling with the reality that elections
- 18 aren't perfect.
- 19 But without defining and quantifying this
- 20 confidence, we're in this really uncomfortable place,
- 21 where we're tempted to manage perceptions rather than
- 22 scientifically provable reality. And I want to give you
- 23 an example actually from the California Election Code
- 24 which I know some people have mentioned here today. It's
- 25 15360, which is the one that requires at least one percent

1 of the precincts be randomly chosen for hand recounts. It

- 2 seems like a great idea and is a good idea.
- 3 But if you really run the statistics, and this is
- 4 just basic statistics where they figure out the margin of
- 5 error on polling results, if you run the same statistics
- 6 on the one percent hand recount, it turns out that you
- 7 could change 60 percent or 150,000 ballots in a
- 8 Congressional race and get away with it, without the one
- 9 percent recount detecting anything, which is astounding.
- 10 When we ran those numbers, we were blown away by
- 11 that reality. And so the fact is, it seems like a great
- 12 idea. But unless you really get the science behind it and
- 13 understand that science, you're really just kicking around
- 14 in the dark.
- 15 However, if you allow 2,000 voters in the same
- 16 congressional district to verify their votes, that 60
- 17 percent margin of error dropped to a quarter percent. So
- 18 you couldn't defraud a quarter percent of the ballots
- 19 without detection. So voter verification, coupled with
- 20 third-party audit provides the entire election with
- 21 quantifiable trust.
- 22 One thing I want to talk about before I finish up
- 23 is this idea of transparency, and we talked about that as
- 24 well.
- 25 Elections are safeguarded by transparent

1 third-party audit. Typical voters do not understand how a

- 2 level machine works or how a punch-card system works or
- 3 how a ballot is optically scanned. However, they trust
- 4 that, authorities, party observers and watch-dog groups
- 5 will scrutinize both the mechanism and process of
- 6 elections. Transparency enables that the scrutiny can
- 7 happen.
- And to that end, we've been very committed to
- 9 that, and we recognize the importance of openness. And
- 10 being good students of cryptography, and we are, we
- 11 understand there's no security in obscurity. After all,
- 12 if I hide my money in my backyard, I may think it's safe,
- 13 but most would agree that it's really not secure.
- 14 So we began a full disclosure process in '99. We
- 15 filed patents that get published. We released all
- 16 technical documentation for our technology last September.
- 17 And early this month we released all the source code that
- 18 implements our technology for public and scientific
- 19 scrutiny.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Adler --
- 21 MR. ADLER: I'm done.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: -- could you wrap up?
- MR. ADLER: Yes, I sure can. So the real
- 24 fundamentals in this debate are voter verification that
- 25 allowed the voter to ensure that their vote is counted as

- 1 they intended.
- 2 Two, results verification that allows the public
- 3 to verify the election results and perform a meaningful
- 4 audit.
- 5 And three, enough transparency in the process so
- 6 one and two can happen in every election.
- 7 These fundamentals prove that the election
- 8 technology procedures didn't cheat or make mistakes, and
- 9 election results can be meaningfully audited. This is the
- 10 promise of electronic voting, not just that electronic
- 11 voting can be as good as paper. Electronic voting can be
- 12 better than paper.
- When I vote absentee, I put it in the mail. I
- 14 hope for the best, maybe it gets counted, maybe it
- 15 doesn't. If I vote at my favorite ballot polling place,
- 16 maybe it gets counted maybe it doesn't.
- 17 Electronic voting can actually allow the voter to
- 18 verify the vote actually got counted. So that's an
- 19 amazing ability.
- 20 And I urge you not to shut the door on innovation
- 21 that will benefit all the voters. So thank you very much
- 22 and I'll take any questions you might have.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Jefferson.
- 24 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yeah, I just had one
- 25 question. As you know, I'm pretty familiar with your

1 system, and there are two things that I really like about

- 2 it. I do think it's an interesting third way. I do think
- 3 it has to remain on the table. It has to meet for
- 4 consideration for use in real elections. I like the
- 5 emphasis on quantitative error bars. And I like the fact
- 6 that you have enough confidence in your technology to open
- 7 the source code.
- 8 So my question is I know you have a partnership
- 9 with Sequoia that you just talked about. What is the
- 10 status of the federal certification -- or qualification
- 11 process for Sequoia's DREs integrated with your software
- 12 and theirs.
- 13 MR. ADLER: Well, as you know since this
- 14 technology is inside those DREs, we're in the process in
- 15 this integration. We don't have status of when it's going
- 16 to pop out. We'll make that announcement when it's time.
- 17 And we are, in this environment, trying to figure out
- 18 which counties, where the trial is, where we can fit into
- 19 and have firm knowledge of when this is going to pop
- 20 out --
- 21 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: The federal
- 22 qualification.
- 23 MR. ADLER: Federal qualification and
- 24 certification.
- 25 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: You have submitted for

- 1 federal qualification or not yet?
- 2 MR. ADLER: No, not yet.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: We've talked before
- 4 about it.
- 5 MR. ADLER: How are you?
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Fine. I don't know
- 7 that you have, but a lot of what you said today, I think,
- 8 is applicable to the development of the standards for a
- 9 voter verified paper trial. And I would encourage you to
- 10 not just submit your remarks today, but formal comments if
- 11 you had already. I know the comment period closed a
- 12 couple days ago, but I'd be very interested in hearing
- 13 your reaction to the standards and to any other
- 14 suggestions related to that.
- 15 MR. ADLER: I did submit a written letter by the
- 16 cutoff. I tried to keep it brief to one page, but I'm
- 17 more than happy to discuss other nuances of the standards.
- 18 And I certainly have opinions.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Well, we are happy that
- 20 you shared them before.
- 21 Thank you very much.
- MR. ADLER: Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- Jack Gerbel.
- MR. GERBEL: Mr. Chairman and committee and

1 panel, thank you for listening to me. My name is Jack

- 2 Gerbel. And I am the president of Unilect Corporation.
- 3 We are headquartered in Dublin, California in the Bay
- 4 Area. And our Patriot Touch Screen Voting System is
- 5 certified in California.
- 6 Just as a little bit of background, I was one of
- 7 four founders of CES, Computer Election Systems. As a
- 8 matter of fact, the only guy that's still involved in the
- 9 election equipment business.
- 10 After 40 years in this business, and I'm not that
- 11 old. Yes, I am. I hope that I can speak a little bit
- 12 from experience. Unilect was -- we were the very first
- 13 developer of touch screens in the United States. Now, I
- 14 mean that in the area of commercial touch screens used in
- 15 elections.
- 16 What happened is that now this election coming up
- 17 in November will be our third presidential election. No
- 18 other touch screen company can say that. We do
- 19 acknowledge the frustrations of everybody in the room and
- 20 yourselves. And we also have the frustration from the
- 21 standpoint of we kind of developed touch screens. We did
- 22 develop it, and so we're sorry to see people not
- 23 understanding it.
- We are here, however, to urge you restraint in
- 25 labeling touch screens bad, because it basically is not.

1 Touch screens systems are much more accurate, much more

- 2 secure and much more easier to use than either punch
- 3 cards, optical scan, lever machines, whatever you have.
- 4 A good example was yesterday in the San Francisco
- 5 Chronicle, there were a couple of people who were running
- 6 for Congress, congressional candidates, that were knocked
- 7 off the ballot, both of them, because of -- this happened
- 8 to be with write-ins, but it had to be the situation where
- 9 the voter wrote the guy's name in or the lady's name and
- 10 then forgot to fill-in the little arrow or the little
- 11 bubble.
- 12 This is because it's somewhat more difficult to
- 13 use. There is no easier system to use than touch screens,
- 14 certainly ours.
- Both candidates, of course, lost their bid to run
- 16 in November. In any voting system human error is almost
- 17 the leading -- is always the leading -- the leading cause
- 18 of problems. Touch screens are, as I mentioned before,
- 19 the simplest, secure, easier system to use than anything
- 20 on the market.
- 21 One problem, however, in this election industry
- 22 is that problems sell newspapers, and successes don't.
- 23 And yet all of us in this business have had plenty of
- 24 major successes.
- 25 Here's an example about Unilect which you may not

- 1 know. Our Patriot system in all of our over 200
- 2 countywide county-run elections has never ever had a
- 3 significant problem of any kind. It has never had -- we
- 4 have always rather finished early on election night. We
- 5 have had seven recounts, including one hand count, because
- 6 we do have a paper trail. And each one of those matched
- 7 exactly the election night totals. All of our customers
- 8 are extremely happy and none have ever left.
- 9 Every touch screen company is different
- 10 architecture. Ours is different than anyone else's. We
- 11 do not use smart cards. We do not use voter cartridges.
- 12 We do not use access codes. And we do not use wireless
- 13 devices. We are never on the Internet. We are never on a
- 14 network. We are never directly attached to the web.
- 15 What we believe in is we -- but we have
- 16 programmed the rules for counting each -- for counting
- 17 ballots. Our customer's code the ballot each election, so
- 18 neither can commit any fraud, because they have to use our
- 19 rules and we have to use their ballots. So without really
- 20 vast numbers of people on both sides, there can be no real
- 21 collusion.
- 22 Touch screens are by far the best, the easiest to
- 23 use and the most economical over a period of time. With
- 24 our Patriot system customers, the voters, the poll workers
- 25 and the election boards wouldn't want to use anything

- 1 else. We ask you to just ask them.
- 2 Thank you for listening to me, and I'll be happy
- 3 to answer any questions.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 5 MR. GERBEL: Thank you.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I believe that concludes our
- 7 out-of-order testimony.
- 8 Well go back to item agenda -- no, we have one
- 9 more. Did you hand in a card?
- 10 MS. YEAGER: I gave it to them.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All right. Come over, Ms.
- 12 Yeager and find your card.
- 13 Is there anyone else?
- 14 Did you submit a card?
- Okay so why don't you stand there ready.
- Ms. Yeager.
- 17 MS. YEAGER: I'm Patricia Yeager, Director of the
- 18 California Foundation for Independent Living Center. We
- 19 represent 28 independent living centers. We provide
- 20 services and advocacy for people with all types of
- 21 disabilities. We are non-residential and we serve people
- 22 across all the ages.
- You have a letter from us opposing the ban on
- 24 touch screens. I want to just chat a little bit about how
- 25 this works for people with disabilities. You know up

1 until 1999 people who are visually impaired and those with

- 2 manual problems -- dexterity problems were acquiescent to
- 3 the fact that we had to tell somebody our vote, because
- 4 there was no other option.
- 5 So we went with the flow and said, all right,
- 6 we'll tell somebody else our vote or else we won't vote at
- 7 all. And there are many people who don't. In 1999 touch
- 8 screens were invented and that began our liberation to be
- 9 able to vote in a private independent manner.
- 10 In this country since 1979/78, the Rehabilitation
- 11 Act has stated in Section 504, "That when acceptable
- 12 equipment is available for government or any program that
- 13 receives over \$2,500 of federal funds..." which I believe
- 14 we do that in running elections, "...you must purchase at
- 15 least one accessible piece of equipment at each location
- 16 where you're going to hold that program."
- 17 And that's what we are asking for in a lawsuit
- 18 that we have filed against four counties and against the
- 19 Secretary of State, is to say that one touch screen is
- 20 available for people with disabilities, and the people
- 21 with language problems and those who do not read, so that
- 22 they can vote securely, they can vote expectedly and
- 23 privately for the first time in their lives for many
- 24 people.
- 25 Yes, the Secretary of State did require an

1 acceptable voter verified paper trail. Our hat is off to

- 2 that, except it does not exist and we don't think that it
- 3 will be certified in time before all the HAVA money gets
- 4 spent. The county under AB 714 Leno's bill are not
- 5 required to spend money they don't have on accessible
- 6 equipment, if they don't have it.
- 7 So our fear is that this money will evaporate on
- 8 optical scan or other equipment, and then when our turn
- 9 comes, when equipment is acceptable to us, the State will
- 10 be well, we don't have any money, we'll have to do this
- 11 another way.
- 12 That has been our experience. I am a person with
- 13 a disability. I've been in this field for 25 years, and
- 14 that has been our experience over and over again. And we
- 15 don't want to see this happen with touch screen machines.
- 16 The people who you are going to affect when you decertify
- 17 this machine are people who don't work, by and large
- 18 because of a disability, because they don't read and
- 19 because they don't speak English as a second language.
- 20 They're not running companies. They're not out there
- 21 making a middle class living, and they're not going to
- 22 have a very accessible way of voting on policy that
- 23 impacts them.
- 24 I find it just truly amazing and somewhat
- 25 political that we're having this discussion to shut off

1 this group of people to put them back into, you've got to

- 2 tell somebody your vote, so that it's safe.
- 3 So my suggestion in all of this is that if you're
- 4 going to do away with touch screen, because it's a
- 5 computer, you must also do away with optical scan, because
- 6 it too has its problems and is not acceptable. And
- 7 perhaps all of us in the state can vote the way blind
- 8 people vote now, and that is that we all march into a
- 9 voter booth and we tell a poll worker what our vote is and
- 10 that we bring in a third party, probably someone from
- 11 outside the state, who can be equivalent of international
- 12 observer to our election so that all of us vote the same
- 13 way and we all have eyes and ears to verify that, in fact,
- 14 the vote was marked as we dictated it.
- 15 I think it would accomplish one thing, it would
- 16 turn off voting in this state completely. And I have to
- 17 wonder if, in some way, this isn't the purpose of this
- 18 whole political circus is to enfranchise a group of
- 19 low-income people and not work towards a solution that
- 20 enfranchises all of us and is safe at the same time.
- 21 If you ban those machines, you will
- 22 disenfranchise people in 14 counties. And we ask you not
- 23 to do that.
- 24 Thank you.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions, panel members?

- 1 Thank you, Ms. Yeager.
- 2 MS. JACOBI: Veronica Jacobi.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Say that into the mic again.
- 4 MS. JACOBI: Veronica Jacobi, J-a-c-o-b-i, Santa
- 5 Rosa in Sonoma county.
- 6 I would appreciate an audible paper trail.
- 7 Voting is so important, and it's certainly important this
- 8 November. Until 2000 I've had faith that my other
- 9 American's votes count. This is very important to me.
- 10 It's so important to all voters.
- 11 Yes, people have struggled and died for the right
- 12 to vote. We deserve for our votes to count. There is
- 13 zero excuse for votes to be vulnerable. This is the first
- 14 time I've come all the way to Sacramento to speak up.
- 15 Please protect my vote. Every vote should count. I do
- 16 not trust Diebold. Diebold failed numerous voters. I
- 17 want secure and accessible voting.
- 18 I've heard the people with disabilities and who
- 19 have language issues, and I certainly hope that their
- 20 needs can be met this November. And I'd also like my
- 21 needs met. I do want a voter verified paper receipt to
- 22 turn in for an audible paper trail in November. Voter
- 23 confidence is worth the expense.
- 24 Thank you for your attention.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.

1 Anyone else who's not going to be here tomorrow?

- 2 Going once.
- 3 Going twice.
- 4 Third.
- 5 Okay, now we will return to Agenda Item number 1.
- 6 Noting the hour, I would just ask -- Mr. Urosevich, I was
- 7 told that you had a few comments that you would like to
- 8 make.
- 9 MR. UROSEVICH: May I?
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Sure, if you have the
- 11 intervening will, then please make your comments.
- 12 MR. DORSE: I recognize it is a late hour, and
- 13 you may or may not want to take up the opportunity to what
- 14 I'm going to mention, which is we do have from discussion
- 15 today, some discussions, allegations about security
- 16 issues, technical issues on versions and so forth. We do
- 17 have with us our chief developer who can get into details
- 18 that would be specific concerns. Some have been raised by
- 19 Ms. Harris or Mr. March or others.
- 20 I'd hate for those to just lie on the record as
- 21 if they're proof of facts because they were said. So I
- 22 mention that. We'd like to be able to trust those, but at
- 23 the late hour, they are technical issues that may not be
- 24 easily absorbed.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. I appreciate that

1 preamble. Why don't we get started and see whether our

- 2 heads start to droop when it gets there, except for Mr.
- 3 Jefferson.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 MR. DORSE: Mr. Tab Iredale has a couple of
- 6 issues.
- 7 MR. IREDALE: There was a couple of issues that
- 8 were discussed here earlier today that I think there's
- 9 some misunderstanding I hear, and we'd like the
- 10 opportunity to clarify.
- 11 One of the issues that had been addressed twice
- 12 today is the question about smart card hardware and
- 13 software, and whether we modify it, and what that meant.
- I was the one who answered that question. To me
- 15 a question about smart card hardware has a very definite
- 16 meaning. Smart card hardware is a smart card hardware
- 17 that we buy from another manufacturer and put it in our
- 18 unit.
- 19 The software that's on that smart card hardware
- 20 is produced by that manufacturer. To ask whether we
- 21 modified that? No we don't, okay.
- 22 Does our system have code in it to access that
- 23 and to write data on to that? Yes. When somebody asked
- 24 do we modify that? I find that a strange question to ask,
- 25 because it's our system. We created it. So in trying to

- 1 answer your question, we were trying to be
- 2 straightforward. We were not trying to be elusive or
- 3 anything like that.
- 4 Okay. And that sort of leads me to the other
- 5 issue of, you know, I know that there's this impression
- 6 that we have tried to be subsurface in some of the things
- 7 we did. We're not trying to do that. We're trying to
- 8 work with our customers, with you people to resolve
- 9 issues, okay.
- 10 One of the things that has impeded this in the
- 11 last year has been the changes in certification
- 12 requirements. And that has come to us as unexpected
- 13 delays. And when we have been asked are we going to be
- 14 certified in this timeframe, we, to the best of our
- 15 knowledge, say yes because according to prior experience,
- 16 that's what's going to happen.
- 17 The rules have changed.
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: You're speaking of the
- 19 federal?
- 20 MR. IREDALE: I'm taking about the feds, okay.
- 21 I'm talking about the federal rules that have changed,
- 22 okay.
- 23 And in some ways they've -- you know hopefully
- 24 they're changing for the better. Hopefully the federal
- 25 government and ITAs are doing more detailed scrutiny.

1 They are now doing end-to-end testing, which that's good,

- 2 but it's things that do delay the ability to make a change
- 3 and say here it is, okay.
- 4 So when we sit here and say we change our law, we
- 5 require a new change for California, it's not something
- 6 that we can develop tests. Four months later we actually
- 7 submit to certification. Certainly we used to be able to
- 8 get certified in two months. That's no longer the case,
- 9 okay, or at least has not been.
- 10 Federal certification is also going through a
- 11 review process, because they are finding the bid process
- 12 is taking too long, and things need to be done.
- 13 The other issue that was raised here, and I just
- 14 want to address it directly, was a question about our
- 15 ballot station version 4.4.3.27-Cal and why it did not --
- 16 we did not pursue that through the federal certification.
- 17 The reason is because that version would not
- 18 achieve federal certification under 2002 requirements.
- 19 They changed some of the requirements, in particular, for
- 20 the visually impaired and said that version would no
- 21 longer meet the requirements.
- 22 The things that do meet that requirement are in
- 23 our later version. So that's the version we pursued with.
- 24 Now, we were pursuing that six months ago. We're still
- 25 trying to work through that process. It's taking that

- 1 long, okay.
- 2 So it's not that we're sitting and saying well,
- 3 we'll drop that intentionally. We could not pursue that,
- 4 because the rules have changed.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. If I may ask a
- 6 question. When you introduced or submitted 4.4.27, it was
- 7 not in the Cal version. The Cal version came about, am I
- 8 correct, because the testing labs said to you there were
- 9 some changes you needed to make, and you wanted to modify
- 10 then the successive version, which had more -- did a lot
- 11 more than just that version did or just those three
- 12 modifications. And so you went ahead and tried to include
- 13 it in a later version, which I guess was 4.4.5.
- 14 And that was submitted to us before it had been
- 15 qualified or tested --
- MR. IREDALE: No, it was in testing.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: In test, okay. But
- 18 apart from submitting the 4.4.5 to us in McKinney when our
- 19 technical consultant and our staff went to test, they were
- 20 not informed until then that you were incorporating it
- 21 into 4.4.5 and had dropped 4.27 and that you needed to --
- 22 and I believe, maybe I'm incorrect, you were told then --
- 23 we didn't realize that you were proceeding only with 4.4.5
- 24 and not with the initial 27. And that led you to create
- 25 4.4.27-Cal to accommodate our needs to obtain a qualified

- 1 version.
- 2 MR. IREDALE: Right.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So I'm correct?
- 4 MR. IREDALE: I'm trying to understand --
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: The Cal version -- the
- 6 27-Cal only came about once we found out that you had
- 7 intended on incorporating the changes into 4.4.5.
- 8 MR. IREDALE: They had already been done there.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. And not pursuing
- 10 the initial 4.4.27?
- 11 MR. IREDALE: We could not get NASED
- 12 certification on 4.3.27. That could not happen, okay. We
- 13 pursued 4.4.5 trying to get it certified in time.
- 14 And because it was going to take too long, we
- 15 went back and corrected 4.4.3.27-Cal just for California.
- 16 And the ITAs reviewed it, but would not ever give us a
- 17 federal number for it. It was done strictly for
- 18 California. And it only had the change that was required
- 19 for California, and it would never go through the full --
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Is 4.4.5 through
- 21 testing at the federal level now?
- MR. IREDALE: That is the letter that was
- 23 submitted that says --
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So now it has completed
- 25 testing, but we still don't have a NASED number on it,

- 1 yet.
- 2 MR. IREDALE: That's right.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I just have a couple of
- 5 general questions. I don't know how this works. Any
- 6 vendor that has customers that aren't states, and you do,
- 7 you have to -- of course, you have federal qualification
- 8 thinking. Then you've got to satisfy the certification
- 9 requirements in different states that have different
- 10 election codes and all that.
- 11 So my question is logistically how do you manage
- 12 all of the different versions for the different states?
- 13 Do you have a linear sequence of software versions, and
- 14 every state has to have one of them? Or do you have
- 15 trees, so that there's a California development tree and a
- 16 Georgia and Maryland development. Just how does it work?
- 17 MR. IREDALE: We try to reduce the trees. We try
- 18 to make sure everybody's on the same path, okay. That's
- 19 not always possible because of the way when certification
- 20 requires, when enhancements are required, that will often
- 21 trigger California changes in their law. We just hit this
- 22 in Ohio. They changed the rules saying we need this.
- 23 Rather than being able to wait until we've
- 24 California and Ohio and Maryland and Georgia all together,
- 25 and say okay let's go, we end up having to stagger these,

- 1 and that is what technicians run into is how do you
- 2 control this. We try to make sure everybody is on the
- 3 same release.
- 4 And what we're taking through right now is -- has
- 5 a certain level. There will be another release down the
- 6 road that has other things in it, okay.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So just to let you know,
- 8 I have profound sympathy for this problem. I realize it's
- 9 an extraordinary management problem.
- 10 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Let me follow up with
- 11 the last question that I had asked, and I realize that
- 12 there was the next obvious question that I didn't ask, so
- 13 let me try to ask that obvious question. You were going
- 14 to proceed with 4.4.5 to include the corrections that you
- 15 needed from the initial version that you submitted and
- 16 were planning on using 4.4.5 in the March election with
- 17 all of your clients?
- 18 MR. IREDALE: Again, you're talking about in
- 19 California?
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yes.
- 21 MR. IREDALE: That was our original goal, yes.
- 22 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So that was -- so were
- 23 you then going to proceed on that. But as we all have
- 24 seen, it still doesn't have a NASED number today, and it's
- 25 only just received testing, and we're already a month and

1 19 days out of the election. So you submitted it to us.

- 2 It hat not been completed testing with the feds. It had
- 3 not been qualified at the feds, and we rejected it because
- 4 of that, and we asked you to go back and thus we -- I hope
- 5 you understand why we were very upset, because we
- 6 didn't -- and I think we were correct -- expect it to get
- 7 out in time, to be tested, qualified, certified,
- 8 installed, tested at the local level, et cetera.
- 9 What was your plan? What was Diebold's plan for
- 10 this software?
- MR. IREDALE: For the 4.4.5?
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah.
- 13 MR. IREDALE: Why did we use -- 4.4.5. went into
- 14 certification six to nine months ago. That's how long it
- 15 has taken to get through, okay.
- 16 We would never have believed it would take that
- 17 long, okay. They changed the rules halfway through on
- 18 some of these things. We had to go back and do more work.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Again, I understand
- 20 that.
- 21 MR. IREDALE: Okay. Now, what was our plan,
- 22 given that we knew or that we found out that 4.4.3.27
- 23 would not work, was that we were going to have to go and
- 24 try and get 4.4.3.27 through certification. We had no
- 25 choice.

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But we pressed you to

- 2 get 4.4.3.27 through recertification when we found out
- 3 that you were initially intending on getting 4.4.5 through
- 4 certification relying on that. And I guess my concern is,
- 5 as a company with clients, who -- and this was January,
- 6 two months before the election. So you were going to rely
- 7 on something that you yourself said you didn't believe it
- 8 would have taken that long.
- 9 To my knowledge, and I mentioned this earlier
- 10 today, there were ten applications for changes to your
- 11 systems or to your software or your firmware in just the
- 12 eight weeks before the election. And no other vendor was
- 13 at that level. In fact, the highest next was three, I
- 14 think.
- Okay, so from my standpoint, I guess I'm looking
- 16 at these other vendors and they're saying, we market a
- 17 system, we sell a system, and they buy a system after it
- 18 is qualified and certified. But what I'm seeing here is
- 19 that your system was not fully qualified, because you
- 20 still had this problem with 4.4.5.
- 21 MR. IREDALE: 4.4.5 had enhancements on it, so
- 22 additions.
- 23 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So your system needed
- 24 the enhancements though to meet California law; wasn't
- 25 that correct?

- 1 MR. IREDALE: No.
- 2 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: No. So what were the
- 3 enhancements?
- 4 MR. IREDALE: The enhancements were to support
- 5 the change in the law for the provisional -- or the
- 6 decline-to-state voter.
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So it wasn't required
- 8 to be used. Under our law, you needed -- it wasn't the
- 9 specific change in law, but it was to accommodate the
- 10 requirements under our law.
- 11 MR. IREDALE: That's right.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So I don't know. I'll
- 13 leave it there. I think I am --
- MR. IREDALE: I understand your frustration. I
- 15 understand where -- you're saying --
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And I recognize you may
- 17 have been frustrated throughout the process with the feds.
- 18 I think all of us at many times get frustrated with the
- 19 length of time it takes the feds to go through it, but I
- 20 guess my question $\operatorname{\mathsf{--}}$ my frustration is in addition based
- 21 on your company --
- 22 MR. IREDALE: -- why did we sell something that
- 23 we didn't think we can run.
- 24 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: There you go.
- MR. IREDALE: That's the question.

```
1 (Laughter.)
```

- 2 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And I didn't think I
- 3 could frame it that way, but there you go.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Go ahead.
- 5 MR. IREDALE: Our expectation is that based on
- 6 historical information, which is all we can use to
- 7 project, is that we should have been able to get that
- 8 certified. We look at how long it took us to get previous
- 9 versions certified. We look at when we take it into
- 10 certification, we said we should have lots of time. We
- 11 took it into federal certification nine months before we
- 12 needed it. That, historically said, we've got lots of
- 13 time.
- 14 But because they changed the rules in 2002, it
- 15 suddenly became not -- and they didn't tell us up front
- 16 that is all different. It's only as you're in it, they
- 17 came back and said, well you need to do this. Oh, we've
- 18 got a draft change here, you've got to implement that.
- 19 These are all unexpected things. We don't sit there and
- 20 go oh, we think we can squeeze it through, we'll sell this
- 21 and we'll force them, no.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: And the change in rules
- 23 you're talking about is the transition from the 1990 to
- 24 2002 standards?
- 25 MR. IREDALE: Passing that transition was that

- 1 part.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: What other -- go ahead.
- 3 MR. IREDALE: When we got into that certification
- 4 they decided they wanted to certify complete systems not
- 5 just the text screen, okay.
- 6 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: End-to-end?
- 7 MR. IREDALE: End-to-end testing, that's right.
- 8 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: And so the delay up to
- 9 nine months was not due to some lengthy back and forth due
- 10 to problems that were discovered and documented in the
- 11 record or something like that. It was not an
- 12 abnormally -- it was not an abnormal certification
- 13 process. We never got in. They didn't discover a long
- 14 string of problems that they didn't previously in other
- 15 systems discover?
- MR. IREDALE: What they did is they came back and
- 17 said we don't like these comments in your code. There was
- 18 a whole bunch of iterations. We want a comment out here.
- 19 We don't like this comment. Things like that.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Documentation standards.
- 21 MR. IREDALE: Their interpretation.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Their interpretation.
- 23 Okay. But really that was it?
- MR. IREDALE: Yeah, that was it.
- 25 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Refresh my recollection

1 please, 4.4.5, would it run on 1.18.18 or did that run on

- 2 1.18.19?
- 3 MR. IREDALE: 4.4.5 includes the security
- 4 enhancements that Maryland requested. That's required
- 5 under the new version of GEMS to have security on that
- 6 side.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: So we were even further
- 8 away from having --
- 9 MR. IREDALE: GEMS 1.18.18.19 has been through
- 10 FEC certification was done.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: But has not qualified in
- 12 California or certified for California?
- 13 MR. IREDALE: No, but that was part of it. When
- 14 you say we submitted ten requests, it was to support all
- 15 of those changes.
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But I don't believe we
- 17 ever received a request for one -- oh, there's a GEMS --
- 18 yes we did receive a request, but before it was federally
- 19 qualified, I quess.
- MR. IREDALE: Before we had the NASED number,
- 21 yes. It had completed federal testing.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you.
- MR. IREDALE: Just one final note, again just for
- 24 clarification. I think it's been clarified somewhat, but
- 25 I just want to make sure everybody understands. The PCM

1 which used our -- the precinct -- the voter card, is an

- 2 optional component. It is not required, okay. You can
- 3 run a perfectly successful election without it.
- 4 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Was that made clear to
- 5 every county and was it explained to them that this was
- 6 new equipment and they should have a backup?
- 7 MR. IREDALE: Since I'm in development and I
- 8 don't talk to the counties, I can't answer that question.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Is there someone
- 10 else who can answer that question?
- 11 MR. IREDALE: I don't know on a county by county.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Mr. Urosevich, since
- 13 you brought up the question -- I mean it's a broad
- 14 subject.
- MR. UROSEVICH: Tab's in development, he's
- 16 correct. I'm president of the company. I'm not sure what
- 17 our people talked to the counties. I am sure that they
- 18 knew that the single failure, which was brought up by
- 19 David, is that was obviously made known to the county and
- 20 that TSx units themselves are the end carrier backup. So
- 21 I'm sure that that was --
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: But it actually --
- 23 somehow that did not -- that information didn't get to the
- 24 precinct workers who would otherwise have used that,
- 25 right?

1 MR. UROSEVICH: In some areas I believe they did,

- 2 at least through the procedures and the testing, some
- 3 counties may not have gone that road. I do not know that
- 4 particularly.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'll leave it.
- 6 MR. IREDALE: That's all the comments I had. I
- 7 just wanted to make sure that --
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you. You've been
- 9 helpful.
- 10 MR. IREDALE: -- if there was any -- and again if
- 11 there are any technical questions, I don't like to feel
- 12 that --
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We're going to have more
- 14 questions later.
- 15 Thank you.
- Mr. Singleton.
- 17 MR. SINGLETON: Good after, Mr. Chairman. For
- 18 the record My name is Marvin Singleton, S-i-n-g-l-e-t-o-n.
- 19 I want to make one comment. It's reflected in
- 20 the staff report.
- 21 MS. HENCH: I just want to make one comment.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can you identify yourself for
- 23 the record, Ms. Hench.
- MS. HENCH: Deborah Hench, San Joaquin County.
- 25 We were given the option and that's the option I took.

```
1 The TSx was the option I took, so we did have --
```

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: That was clear from your
- 3 testimony earlier.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I noted that actually.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I recognize what you
- 6 said, but I'm trying to understand whether that was made
- 7 well aware to all counties.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please continue, Mr.
- 10 Singleton.
- 11 MR. SINGLETON: My comment, Mr. Chairman, is
- 12 going towards the staff report. Foot note number 2.
- 13 There's no page number, so I can reference it, but it's in
- 14 regards to Attachment A.
- 15 It says, "In a letter dated April
- 16 14th 2004, Diebold now admits that, in
- its haste, it failed to install these on
- 18 at least 34 voting machines, requiring
- 19 partial recounts."
- 20 That's inaccurate. I spoke with Mr. Mott-Smith
- 21 on the day that we submitted the letter. What we have
- 22 been trying to do in the last couple of months is be very
- 23 forthright and open and communicate with your office, the
- 24 staff and the election staff as well.
- 25 We divulged this information after finding out

1 about it during the post-canvassing period. We do not run

- 2 elections. The counties do. We provide the hardware.
- 3 They have their own counting procedures. How do they go
- 4 about upgrading certain documents? So we do not touch
- 5 these machines. It's almost a Catch 22, because if, in
- 6 fact, we had gone out and touched all these things, there
- 7 would be comments to the opposite.
- 8 So I'd like, for the record, Mr. Chairman that
- 9 footnote be included that this is not an accurate
- 10 statement.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Your comment is duly noted in
- 12 the record.
- MR. DORSE: And finally, if I may, Mr. Chairman.
- 14 I know it's been a long day. I hope, however, that Mr.
- 15 Urosevich's opening statements are still fresh in the
- 16 panel's mind. Those opening statements, of course, are
- 17 the acknowledgement, the apology and the commitment to
- 18 work in a serious and professional way with this panel and
- 19 the Secretary of State.
- 20 With that said, it's obvious that the report that
- 21 we received with the findings demonstrate the
- 22 credibility -- the perceived credibility gap. I
- 23 understand that.
- I think I've made the point that there are some
- 25 explanations for the credibility gap, like a lot of things

1 in life, is a failure of communication. And hopefully

- 2 this process, as difficult as it is for all involved, can
- 3 be a productive process in opening up and maybe sincerely
- 4 changing the way communications occur.
- 5 The report that we have has some very serious
- 6 accusations, and we believe incorrect conclusions
- 7 regarding -- I mentioned earlier -- for example, the
- 8 November -- the alleged misrepresentations about the
- 9 status of certification in November. We just feel those
- 10 are just demonstrably false.
- 11 We could certainly present evidence, you know,
- 12 tangible admissible evidence to prove our point on that
- 13 and would ask for that opportunity, certainly before
- 14 adverse findings are made with respect to the confusion on
- 15 the 27-Cal issue. I believe Mr. Iredale has been
- 16 forthright and direct.
- 17 And again, I think that the actual facts do not
- 18 demonstrate any sort of undermining or abandonment on our
- 19 part. It's a complex situation. There is a complex
- 20 situation at the federal labs. Federal standards have
- 21 changed. Timelines have drawn out. That is not our
- 22 fault. We are working vigorously to readjust, to regame
- 23 our systems and to get on track and to get open, honest
- 24 communications with your staff and your office.
- I believe one of the panel members was kind

1 enough to acknowledge that Mr. Singleton, who I can tell

- 2 you works 100 hours a week on doing nothing more than
- 3 trying to be a clear line of communication between our
- 4 company and yourselves.
- 5 Mr. Urosevich's commitment is that that will
- 6 continue to be the case. And, as he said, we do hear you
- 7 loud and clear. We think it is important to make the
- 8 point that while we hear the current Secretary of State
- 9 loud and clear, any fair assessment would acknowledge, not
- 10 just at the federal level but even at the State level,
- 11 that there has been a, if you will, change of regulatory
- 12 direction and emphasis.
- 13 The Elections Division did a report, surveying
- 14 ten years of election division files, and I think very
- 15 candidly acknowledged that within their own -- the
- 16 Secretary's own office, not necessarily this Secretary but
- 17 historically, there have been inconsistent practices on
- 18 software certification. That's a fact.
- 19 As a vendor, we have lived through those
- 20 inconsistent practices. They have communicated
- 21 conflicting signals about software certification to
- 22 vendors and others. This hearing is being focused on
- 23 Diebold's practices and, you know, the alleged failure to
- 24 follow the law.
- 25 However, a fuller examination of the record we

1 would suggest would show that this is not, if you will, a

- 2 problem that's been limited to Diebold. The Elections
- 3 Division report last year recommended an audit of all
- 4 vendors in the state. To our knowledge, that audit was
- 5 supposed to go forward, but the results are not on the
- 6 record. This is incomplete information. It's not
- 7 possible to assess Diebold's conduct in a vacuum or in
- 8 isolation. A complete record of the circumstances would
- 9 have to include a candid honest assessment of the
- 10 Secretary of State's own practices with respect to
- 11 software certification.
- 12 Those practices include the fact that
- 13 certifications did not even include a software version
- 14 number on the certification documents. Those practices
- 15 include that when the Secretary of State reviewed a system
- 16 there was no independent review of the software components
- 17 of an election system. And those practices have to
- 18 include, one of the references that was made, that
- 19 millions of voters now, today, last election and in future
- 20 elections, are voting on systems, not our systems, that
- 21 have never been through a federal qualification, have not
- 22 had independent software analysis, these card systems.
- 23 They're 20, 30 years old.
- Okay. Diebold hears you loud and clear. And
- 25 there has been a statement that we said there's a new day,

1 but you don't believe it. Well, Mr. Urosevich spent -- it

- 2 took a couple minutes for him to list through the
- 3 positive, proactive actions that we have been engaged in
- 4 in the last number of months. And I took awhile to read
- 5 that list, and that's a substantial list. And it's a
- 6 sincere list and it will continue.
- 7 Now, with that said, there is information that we
- 8 suggest you really need to have to have the complete
- 9 picture, not only the actions of other vendors, the
- 10 parallel monitoring results, which there's really no
- 11 narrative explanation, but my quick assessment of those
- 12 show 100 percent reliability. To talk about decertifying
- 13 a system that has 100 percent reliability, I think, has to
- 14 be thought, rethought and rejected.
- We've also, as you know, we've given the
- 16 Secretary of State Diebold's source code at the Secretary
- 17 of State's request for source code review. To date, we
- 18 have not heard any word back on that or any results from
- 19 that. We have to conclude by that, that it didn't really
- 20 show anything new.
- 21 Also, there's a reference in the findings to Mr.
- 22 Freeman having prepared a report and a review. He was
- 23 focused, as we understand it, on the prior versions and
- 24 the compatibility and the inter-compatibility of prior
- 25 versions. To our understanding he satisfied himself that

1 there was no technical issues. There were no vote

- 2 counting issues here. So we don't have Mr. Freeman's
- 3 report.
- 4 As you know, we've asked for various public
- 5 records that we think will show just the practice, the
- 6 prior historical practice, the practice that we lived in
- 7 as a company, that we think is important context.
- 8 The totality of which, going back to Mr.
- 9 Urosevich's comment, demonstrate, I think very clearly,
- 10 there was never any improper intent on Diebold's part,
- 11 improper motive or otherwise. The primary problems found
- 12 in the State audit 14 counties -- 17 counties that were
- 13 audited. Fourteen of those counties had the GEMS version
- 14 that did have the NASED number. True, it did not have
- 15 separate, as I understand it, did not have a separate
- 16 State piece of paper.
- 17 However, the reality is that California is a
- 18 member of NASED. California's technical consultant is on
- 19 NASED. I'm not aware of any situation where California
- 20 has rejected a system that did have a NASED number. It
- 21 was a mistake, you know, in hindsight not to have that
- 22 State certificate.
- 23 However, to put it in perspective, this is a
- 24 system that was federally qualified. There were several
- 25 counties, which we've explained it's only three counties,

1 unique circumstances. And that's the subject we believe

- 2 in Mr. Freeman's analysis that there was, in a sense, no
- 3 harm, no foul.
- 4 Regardless of the prior practices, we think the
- 5 broader context demonstrate conflicting signals on the
- 6 regulatory side, on one hand, and on the other hand a
- 7 broader context of circumstances that show no ill-motive
- 8 or intent on the company's part. By the same token, we
- 9 hear the current message loud and clear. Hopefully, the
- 10 panel will have an open mind to the view of viewing this
- 11 as part of a process of having a constructive, productive
- 12 dialogue where there is true transparency and
- 13 communications with all vendors in the state, and where
- 14 DESI's practices, you know, are not the only ones that are
- 15 considered in looking at that.
- With that said, you know, we have your report.
- 17 There's detailed, you know, technical information that we
- 18 certainly would ask for the opportunity to give before any
- 19 decisions are made, and haven't had the opportunity to do
- 20 that to date.
- 21 But we stand ready to do so, and hope to do so.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you Mr. Dorse.
- I have more questions and some comments.
- 24 However, given the late hour of the day, the volume of
- 25 testimony that the panel has heard, I'm sure there are

1 other questions and comments. I'm going to continue this 2 hearing and role this agenda item over till tomorrow morning, where we'll continue it, and finish it and then pursue the March 2nd Report and the third agenda item. I'm hoping that all four of you gentlemen can be here tomorrow morning as well. MR. DORSE: We have no other plans. CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much. Thank you everyone in the audience. (Thereupon the California Secretary of State's Voting Systems and Procedures Panel recessed at 5:45 p.m.)

Τ	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	I, JAMES F. PETERS, a Certified Shorthand
3	Reporter of the State of California, and Registered
4	Professional Reporter, do hereby certify:
5	That I am a disinterested person herein; that the
6	foregoing California Secretary of State's Voting Systems
7	and Procedures Panel meeting was reported in shorthand by
8	me, James F. Peters, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the
9	State of California, and thereafter transcribed into
10	typewriting.
11	I further certify that I am not of counsel or
12	attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any
13	way interested in the outcome of said meeting.
14	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
15	this 25th day of April, 2004.
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR
24	Certified Shorthand Reporter
25	License No. 10063